

PGMcpp: PRIMED Grid Modelling (in C++)

Generated by Doxygen 1.9.1



<b>1 Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Class Hierarchy	1
<b>2 Class Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1 Class List	3
<b>3 File Index</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1 File List	5
<b>4 Class Documentation</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1 Combustion Class Reference	7
4.1.1 Detailed Description	9
4.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	9
4.1.2.1 Combustion() [1/2]	9
4.1.2.2 Combustion() [2/2]	9
4.1.2.3 ~Combustion()	10
4.1.3 Member Function Documentation	10
4.1.3.1 __checkInputs()	10
4.1.3.2 commit()	11
4.1.3.3 getEmissionskg()	12
4.1.3.4 getFuelConsumptionL()	12
4.1.3.5 requestProductionkW()	13
4.1.4 Member Data Documentation	13
4.1.4.1 CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL	13
4.1.4.2 CH4_emissions_vec_kg	13
4.1.4.3 CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL	13
4.1.4.4 CO2_emissions_vec_kg	13
4.1.4.5 CO_emissions_intensity_kgL	14
4.1.4.6 CO_emissions_vec_kg	14
4.1.4.7 fuel_consumption_vec_L	14
4.1.4.8 fuel_cost_L	14
4.1.4.9 fuel_cost_vec	14
4.1.4.10 linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh	14
4.1.4.11 linear_fuel_slope_LkWh	15
4.1.4.12 NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL	15
4.1.4.13 NOx_emissions_vec_kg	15
4.1.4.14 PM_emissions_intensity_kgL	15
4.1.4.15 PM_emissions_vec_kg	15
4.1.4.16 SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL	15
4.1.4.17 SOx_emissions_vec_kg	16
4.1.4.18 type	16
4.2 CombustionInputs Struct Reference	16
4.2.1 Detailed Description	17

4.2.2 Member Data Documentation	17
4.2.2.1 production_inputs	17
4.3 Controller Class Reference	17
4.3.1 Detailed Description	18
4.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	18
4.3.2.1 Controller()	18
4.3.2.2 ~Controller()	18
4.3.3 Member Function Documentation	18
4.3.3.1 __computeNetLoad()	18
4.3.3.2 __getRenewableProduction()	19
4.3.3.3 applyDispatchControl()	20
4.3.3.4 clear()	21
4.3.3.5 init()	21
4.3.4 Member Data Documentation	22
4.3.4.1 control_mode	22
4.3.4.2 net_load_vec_kW	22
4.4 Diesel Class Reference	22
4.4.1 Detailed Description	24
4.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	24
4.4.2.1 Diesel() [1/2]	24
4.4.2.2 Diesel() [2/2]	24
4.4.2.3 ~Diesel()	25
4.4.3 Member Function Documentation	25
4.4.3.1 __checkInputs()	26
4.4.3.2 __getGenericCapitalCost()	27
4.4.3.3 __getGenericFuelIntercept()	28
4.4.3.4 __getGenericFuelSlope()	28
4.4.3.5 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	29
4.4.3.6 __handleStartStop()	29
4.4.3.7 commit()	30
4.4.3.8 requestProductionkW()	30
4.4.4 Member Data Documentation	31
4.4.4.1 minimum_load_ratio	31
4.4.4.2 minimum_runtime_hrs	31
4.4.4.3 time_since_last_start_hrs	32
4.5 DieselInputs Struct Reference	32
4.5.1 Detailed Description	33
4.5.2 Member Data Documentation	33
4.5.2.1 capital_cost	33
4.5.2.2 CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL	34
4.5.2.3 CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL	34
4.5.2.4 CO_emissions_intensity_kgL	34

4.5.2.5 combustion_inputs . . . . .	34
4.5.2.6 fuel_cost_L . . . . .	34
4.5.2.7 linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh . . . . .	34
4.5.2.8 linear_fuel_slope_LkWh . . . . .	35
4.5.2.9 minimum_load_ratio . . . . .	35
4.5.2.10 minimum_runtime_hrs . . . . .	35
4.5.2.11 NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	35
4.5.2.12 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh . . . . .	35
4.5.2.13 PM_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	36
4.5.2.14 replace_running_hrs . . . . .	36
4.5.2.15 SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL . . . . .	36
4.6 ElectricalLoad Class Reference . . . . .	36
4.6.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	37
4.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	37
4.6.2.1 ElectricalLoad() [1/2] . . . . .	37
4.6.2.2 ElectricalLoad() [2/2] . . . . .	37
4.6.2.3 ~ElectricalLoad() . . . . .	38
4.6.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	38
4.6.3.1 clear() . . . . .	38
4.6.3.2 readLoadData() . . . . .	38
4.6.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	39
4.6.4.1 dt_vec_hrs . . . . .	39
4.6.4.2 load_vec_kW . . . . .	40
4.6.4.3 max_load_kW . . . . .	40
4.6.4.4 mean_load_kW . . . . .	40
4.6.4.5 min_load_kW . . . . .	40
4.6.4.6 n_points . . . . .	40
4.6.4.7 n_years . . . . .	40
4.6.4.8 path_2_electrical_load_time_series . . . . .	41
4.6.4.9 time_vec_hrs . . . . .	41
4.7 Emissions Struct Reference . . . . .	41
4.7.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	41
4.7.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	41
4.7.2.1 CH4_kg . . . . .	42
4.7.2.2 CO2_kg . . . . .	42
4.7.2.3 CO_kg . . . . .	42
4.7.2.4 NOx_kg . . . . .	42
4.7.2.5 PM_kg . . . . .	42
4.7.2.6 SOx_kg . . . . .	42
4.8 Lilon Class Reference . . . . .	43
4.8.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	43
4.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	44

4.8.2.1 Lilon()	44
4.8.2.2 ~Lilon()	44
4.9 Model Class Reference	44
4.9.1 Detailed Description	46
4.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	46
4.9.2.1 Model() [1/2]	46
4.9.2.2 Model() [2/2]	46
4.9.2.3 ~Model()	46
4.9.3 Member Function Documentation	47
4.9.3.1 __checkInputs()	47
4.9.3.2 addDiesel()	47
4.9.3.3 addResource()	47
4.9.3.4 addSolar()	48
4.9.3.5 addTidal()	48
4.9.3.6 addWave()	49
4.9.3.7 addWind()	49
4.9.3.8 clear()	49
4.9.3.9 reset()	50
4.9.3.10 run()	50
4.9.4 Member Data Documentation	50
4.9.4.1 combustion_ptr_vec	50
4.9.4.2 controller	51
4.9.4.3 electrical_load	51
4.9.4.4 renewable_ptr_vec	51
4.9.4.5 resources	51
4.9.4.6 storage_ptr_vec	51
4.10 ModelInputs Struct Reference	51
4.10.1 Detailed Description	52
4.10.2 Member Data Documentation	52
4.10.2.1 control_mode	52
4.10.2.2 path_2_electrical_load_time_series	52
4.11 Production Class Reference	53
4.11.1 Detailed Description	55
4.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	55
4.11.2.1 Production() [1/2]	55
4.11.2.2 Production() [2/2]	55
4.11.2.3 ~Production()	56
4.11.3 Member Function Documentation	56
4.11.3.1 __checkInputs()	56
4.11.3.2 __computeRealDiscountAnnual()	57
4.11.3.3 __handleReplacement()	57
4.11.3.4 commit()	58

4.11.4 Member Data Documentation	59
4.11.4.1 capacity_kW	59
4.11.4.2 capital_cost	59
4.11.4.3 capital_cost_vec	59
4.11.4.4 curtailment_vec_kW	59
4.11.4.5 dispatch_vec_kW	60
4.11.4.6 is_running	60
4.11.4.7 is_running_vec	60
4.11.4.8 is_sunk	60
4.11.4.9 levlized_cost_of_energy_kWh	60
4.11.4.10 n_points	60
4.11.4.11 n_replacements	61
4.11.4.12 n_starts	61
4.11.4.13 net_present_cost	61
4.11.4.14 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	61
4.11.4.15 operation_maintenance_cost_vec	61
4.11.4.16 print_flag	61
4.11.4.17 production_vec_kW	62
4.11.4.18 real_discount_annual	62
4.11.4.19 replace_running_hrs	62
4.11.4.20 running_hours	62
4.11.4.21 storage_vec_kW	62
4.11.4.22 type_str	62
4.12 ProductionInputs Struct Reference	63
4.12.1 Detailed Description	63
4.12.2 Member Data Documentation	63
4.12.2.1 capacity_kW	63
4.12.2.2 is_sunk	63
4.12.2.3 nominal_discount_annual	64
4.12.2.4 nominal_inflation_annual	64
4.12.2.5 print_flag	64
4.12.2.6 replace_running_hrs	64
4.13 Renewable Class Reference	65
4.13.1 Detailed Description	66
4.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	66
4.13.2.1 Renewable() [1/2]	66
4.13.2.2 Renewable() [2/2]	66
4.13.2.3 ~Renewable()	67
4.13.3 Member Function Documentation	67
4.13.3.1 __checkInputs()	67
4.13.3.2 __handleStartStop()	68
4.13.3.3 commit()	68

4.13.3.4 computeProductionkW() [1/2]	69
4.13.3.5 computeProductionkW() [2/2]	69
4.13.4 Member Data Documentation	69
4.13.4.1 resource_key	69
4.13.4.2 type	69
4.14 RenewableInputs Struct Reference	70
4.14.1 Detailed Description	70
4.14.2 Member Data Documentation	70
4.14.2.1 production_inputs	70
4.15 Resources Class Reference	71
4.15.1 Detailed Description	72
4.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	72
4.15.2.1 Resources()	72
4.15.2.2 ~Resources()	72
4.15.3 Member Function Documentation	72
4.15.3.1 __checkResourceKey1D()	72
4.15.3.2 __checkResourceKey2D()	73
4.15.3.3 __checkTimePoint()	74
4.15.3.4 __readSolarResource()	74
4.15.3.5 __readTidalResource()	75
4.15.3.6 __readWaveResource()	76
4.15.3.7 __readWindResource()	77
4.15.3.8 __throwLengthError()	78
4.15.3.9 addResource()	79
4.15.3.10 clear()	80
4.15.4 Member Data Documentation	80
4.15.4.1 path_map_1D	80
4.15.4.2 path_map_2D	80
4.15.4.3 resource_map_1D	80
4.15.4.4 resource_map_2D	81
4.16 Solar Class Reference	81
4.16.1 Detailed Description	82
4.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	82
4.16.2.1 Solar() [1/2]	82
4.16.2.2 Solar() [2/2]	83
4.16.2.3 ~Solar()	83
4.16.3 Member Function Documentation	84
4.16.3.1 __checkInputs()	84
4.16.3.2 __getGenericCapitalCost()	84
4.16.3.3 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	84
4.16.3.4 commit()	85
4.16.3.5 computeProductionkW()	85



4.16.4 Member Data Documentation	86
4.16.4.1 derating	86
4.17 SolarInputs Struct Reference	86
4.17.1 Detailed Description	87
4.17.2 Member Data Documentation	87
4.17.2.1 capital_cost	88
4.17.2.2 derating	88
4.17.2.3 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	88
4.17.2.4 renewable_inputs	88
4.17.2.5 resource_key	88
4.18 Storage Class Reference	89
4.18.1 Detailed Description	89
4.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	89
4.18.2.1 Storage()	89
4.18.2.2 ~Storage()	90
4.19 Tidal Class Reference	90
4.19.1 Detailed Description	92
4.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	92
4.19.2.1 Tidal() [1/2]	92
4.19.2.2 Tidal() [2/2]	92
4.19.2.3 ~Tidal()	93
4.19.3 Member Function Documentation	93
4.19.3.1 __checkInputs()	93
4.19.3.2 __computeCubicProductionkW()	94
4.19.3.3 __computeExponentialProductionkW()	94
4.19.3.4 __computeLookupProductionkW()	95
4.19.3.5 __getGenericCapitalCost()	96
4.19.3.6 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	96
4.19.3.7 commit()	96
4.19.3.8 computeProductionkW()	97
4.19.4 Member Data Documentation	98
4.19.4.1 design_speed_ms	98
4.19.4.2 power_model	98
4.20 TidalInputs Struct Reference	99
4.20.1 Detailed Description	99
4.20.2 Member Data Documentation	100
4.20.2.1 capital_cost	100
4.20.2.2 design_speed_ms	100
4.20.2.3 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	100
4.20.2.4 power_model	100
4.20.2.5 renewable_inputs	100
4.20.2.6 resource_key	101

4.21 Wave Class Reference . . . . .	101
4.21.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	102
4.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	102
4.21.2.1 Wave() [1/2] . . . . .	102
4.21.2.2 Wave() [2/2] . . . . .	103
4.21.2.3 ~Wave() . . . . .	103
4.21.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	104
4.21.3.1 __checkInputs() . . . . .	104
4.21.3.2 __computeGaussianProductionkW() . . . . .	104
4.21.3.3 __computeLookupProductionkW() . . . . .	105
4.21.3.4 __computeParaboloidProductionkW() . . . . .	105
4.21.3.5 __getGenericCapitalCost() . . . . .	107
4.21.3.6 __getGenericOpMaintCost() . . . . .	108
4.21.3.7 commit() . . . . .	108
4.21.3.8 computeProductionkW() . . . . .	109
4.21.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	110
4.21.4.1 design_energy_period_s . . . . .	110
4.21.4.2 design_significant_wave_height_m . . . . .	110
4.21.4.3 power_model . . . . .	110
4.22 WaveInputs Struct Reference . . . . .	111
4.22.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	112
4.22.2 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	112
4.22.2.1 capital_cost . . . . .	112
4.22.2.2 design_energy_period_s . . . . .	112
4.22.2.3 design_significant_wave_height_m . . . . .	112
4.22.2.4 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh . . . . .	112
4.22.2.5 power_model . . . . .	113
4.22.2.6 renewable_inputs . . . . .	113
4.22.2.7 resource_key . . . . .	113
4.23 Wind Class Reference . . . . .	113
4.23.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	115
4.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	115
4.23.2.1 Wind() [1/2] . . . . .	115
4.23.2.2 Wind() [2/2] . . . . .	115
4.23.2.3 ~Wind() . . . . .	116
4.23.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	116
4.23.3.1 __checkInputs() . . . . .	116
4.23.3.2 __computeExponentialProductionkW() . . . . .	116
4.23.3.3 __computeLookupProductionkW() . . . . .	117
4.23.3.4 __getGenericCapitalCost() . . . . .	118
4.23.3.5 __getGenericOpMaintCost() . . . . .	118
4.23.3.6 commit() . . . . .	118

4.23.3.7 computeProductionkW()	119
4.23.4 Member Data Documentation	120
4.23.4.1 design_speed_ms	120
4.23.4.2 power_model	120
4.24 WindInputs Struct Reference	121
4.24.1 Detailed Description	121
4.24.2 Member Data Documentation	122
4.24.2.1 capital_cost	122
4.24.2.2 design_speed_ms	122
4.24.2.3 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	122
4.24.2.4 power_model	122
4.24.2.5 renewable_inputs	122
4.24.2.6 resource_key	122
<b>5 File Documentation</b>	<b>123</b>
5.1 header/Controller.h File Reference	123
5.1.1 Detailed Description	124
5.1.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	124
5.1.2.1 ControlMode	124
5.2 header/ElectricalLoad.h File Reference	124
5.2.1 Detailed Description	125
5.3 header/Model.h File Reference	125
5.3.1 Detailed Description	126
5.4 header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h File Reference	126
5.4.1 Detailed Description	127
5.4.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	127
5.4.2.1 CombustionType	128
5.5 header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h File Reference	129
5.5.1 Detailed Description	130
5.6 header/Production/Production.h File Reference	130
5.6.1 Detailed Description	130
5.7 header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h File Reference	131
5.7.1 Detailed Description	131
5.7.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	131
5.7.2.1 RenewableType	131
5.8 header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h File Reference	132
5.8.1 Detailed Description	133
5.9 header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h File Reference	133
5.9.1 Detailed Description	134
5.9.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	134
5.9.2.1 TidalPowerProductionModel	134
5.10 header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h File Reference	134

5.10.1 Detailed Description	135
5.10.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	135
5.10.2.1 WavePowerProductionModel	135
5.11 header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h File Reference	136
5.11.1 Detailed Description	137
5.11.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	137
5.11.2.1 WindPowerProductionModel	137
5.12 header/Resources.h File Reference	137
5.12.1 Detailed Description	138
5.13 header/std_includes.h File Reference	138
5.13.1 Detailed Description	139
5.14 header/Storage/Lilon.h File Reference	139
5.14.1 Detailed Description	139
5.15 header/Storage/Storage.h File Reference	140
5.15.1 Detailed Description	140
5.16 pybindings/PYBIND11_PGM.cpp File Reference	140
5.16.1 Detailed Description	141
5.16.2 Function Documentation	141
5.16.2.1 PYBIND11_MODULE()	141
5.17 source/Controller.cpp File Reference	142
5.17.1 Detailed Description	142
5.18 source/ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference	143
5.18.1 Detailed Description	143
5.19 source/Model.cpp File Reference	143
5.19.1 Detailed Description	143
5.20 source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp File Reference	144
5.20.1 Detailed Description	144
5.21 source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp File Reference	144
5.21.1 Detailed Description	145
5.22 source/Production/Production.cpp File Reference	145
5.22.1 Detailed Description	145
5.23 source/Production/Renewable/Renewable.cpp File Reference	145
5.23.1 Detailed Description	146
5.24 source/Production/Renewable/Solar.cpp File Reference	146
5.24.1 Detailed Description	146
5.25 source/Production/Renewable/Tidal.cpp File Reference	146
5.25.1 Detailed Description	147
5.26 source/Production/Renewable/Wave.cpp File Reference	147
5.26.1 Detailed Description	147
5.27 source/Production/Renewable/Wind.cpp File Reference	147
5.27.1 Detailed Description	148
5.28 source/Resources.cpp File Reference	148

5.28.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	148
5.29 source/Storage/Lilon.cpp File Reference . . . . .	148
5.29.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	149
5.30 source/Storage/Storage.cpp File Reference . . . . .	149
5.30.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	149
5.31 test/source/Production/Combustion/test_Combustion.cpp File Reference . . . . .	149
5.31.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	150
5.31.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	150
5.31.2.1 main() . . . . .	150
5.32 test/source/Production/Combustion/test_Diesel.cpp File Reference . . . . .	151
5.32.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	152
5.32.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	152
5.32.2.1 main() . . . . .	152
5.33 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Renewable.cpp File Reference . . . . .	157
5.33.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	157
5.33.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	157
5.33.2.1 main() . . . . .	158
5.34 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Solar.cpp File Reference . . . . .	158
5.34.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	159
5.34.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	159
5.34.2.1 main() . . . . .	159
5.35 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Tidal.cpp File Reference . . . . .	162
5.35.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	163
5.35.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	163
5.35.2.1 main() . . . . .	163
5.36 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Wave.cpp File Reference . . . . .	166
5.36.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	167
5.36.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	167
5.36.2.1 main() . . . . .	167
5.37 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Wind.cpp File Reference . . . . .	170
5.37.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	170
5.37.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	170
5.37.2.1 main() . . . . .	171
5.38 test/source/Production/test_Production.cpp File Reference . . . . .	173
5.38.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	174
5.38.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	174
5.38.2.1 main() . . . . .	174
5.39 test/source/Storage/test_Lilon.cpp File Reference . . . . .	176
5.39.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	176
5.39.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	177
5.39.2.1 main() . . . . .	177
5.40 test/source/Storage/test_Storage.cpp File Reference . . . . .	177

5.40.1 Detailed Description	178
5.40.2 Function Documentation	178
5.40.2.1 main()	178
5.41 test/source/test_Controller.cpp File Reference	178
5.41.1 Detailed Description	179
5.41.2 Function Documentation	179
5.41.2.1 main()	179
5.42 test/source/test_ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference	180
5.42.1 Detailed Description	180
5.42.2 Function Documentation	181
5.42.2.1 main()	181
5.43 test/source/test_Model.cpp File Reference	183
5.43.1 Detailed Description	183
5.43.2 Function Documentation	183
5.43.2.1 main()	184
5.44 test/source/test_Resources.cpp File Reference	189
5.44.1 Detailed Description	189
5.44.2 Function Documentation	189
5.44.2.1 main()	189
5.45 test/utls/testing_utils.cpp File Reference	195
5.45.1 Detailed Description	196
5.45.2 Function Documentation	196
5.45.2.1 expectedErrorNotDetected()	196
5.45.2.2 printGold()	196
5.45.2.3 printGreen()	197
5.45.2.4 printRed()	197
5.45.2.5 testFloatEquals()	197
5.45.2.6 testGreaterThan()	198
5.45.2.7 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()	199
5.45.2.8 testLessThan()	199
5.45.2.9 testLessThanOrEqualTo()	201
5.45.2.10 testTruth()	202
5.46 test/utls/testing_utils.h File Reference	202
5.46.1 Detailed Description	203
5.46.2 Macro Definition Documentation	203
5.46.2.1 FLOAT_TOLERANCE	203
5.46.3 Function Documentation	203
5.46.3.1 expectedErrorNotDetected()	203
5.46.3.2 printGold()	204
5.46.3.3 printGreen()	204
5.46.3.4 printRed()	204
5.46.3.5 testFloatEquals()	205

---

5.46.3.6 testGreaterThan()	205
5.46.3.7 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()	206
5.46.3.8 testLessThan()	207
5.46.3.9 testLessThanOrEqualTo()	207
5.46.3.10 testTruth()	208
<b>Bibliography</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>Index</b>	<b>211</b>





# Chapter 1

## Hierarchical Index

### 1.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

CombustionInputs . . . . .	16
Controller . . . . .	17
DieselInputs . . . . .	32
ElectricalLoad . . . . .	36
Emissions . . . . .	41
Model . . . . .	44
ModelInputs . . . . .	51
Production . . . . .	53
Combustion . . . . .	7
Diesel . . . . .	22
Renewable . . . . .	65
Solar . . . . .	81
Tidal . . . . .	90
Wave . . . . .	101
Wind . . . . .	113
ProductionInputs . . . . .	63
RenewableInputs . . . . .	70
Resources . . . . .	71
SolarInputs . . . . .	86
Storage . . . . .	89
Lilon . . . . .	43
TidalInputs . . . . .	99
WaveInputs . . . . .	111
WindInputs . . . . .	121



## Chapter 2

# Class Index

### 2.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">Combustion</a>	The root of the <a href="#">Combustion</a> branch of the <a href="#">Production</a> hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles . . . . .	7
<a href="#">CombustionInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Combustion</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">ProductionInputs</a> . . .	16
<a href="#">Controller</a>	A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of <a href="#">Model</a> . . . . .	17
<a href="#">Diesel</a>	A derived class of the <a href="#">Combustion</a> branch of <a href="#">Production</a> which models production using a diesel generator . . . . .	22
<a href="#">DieselInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Diesel</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">CombustionInputs</a> . . .	32
<a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a>	A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of <a href="#">Model</a> . . . . .	36
<a href="#">Emissions</a>	A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries . . . . .	41
<a href="#">Lilon</a>	A derived class of <a href="#">Storage</a> which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries . . . .	43
<a href="#">Model</a>	A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The <a href="#">Model</a> class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes . . . . .	44
<a href="#">ModelInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Model</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except <code>path_2_electrical_load_time_series</code> , for which a valid input must be provided) . . . . .	51
<a href="#">Production</a>	The base class of the <a href="#">Production</a> hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise . . . . .	53
<a href="#">ProductionInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Production</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input . . . . .	63

<a href="#">Renewable</a>	The root of the <a href="#">Renewable</a> branch of the <a href="#">Production</a> hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy . . . . .	65
<a href="#">RenewableInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Renewable</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">ProductionInputs</a> . . .	70
<a href="#">Resources</a>	A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of <a href="#">Model</a> . . . . .	71
<a href="#">Solar</a>	A derived class of the <a href="#">Renewable</a> branch of <a href="#">Production</a> which models solar production . . . . .	81
<a href="#">SolarInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Solar</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">RenewableInputs</a> . . . . .	86
<a href="#">Storage</a>	The base class of the <a href="#">Storage</a> hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy . . . . .	89
<a href="#">Tidal</a>	A derived class of the <a href="#">Renewable</a> branch of <a href="#">Production</a> which models tidal production . . . . .	90
<a href="#">TidalInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Tidal</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">RenewableInputs</a> . . . . .	99
<a href="#">Wave</a>	A derived class of the <a href="#">Renewable</a> branch of <a href="#">Production</a> which models wave production . . . . .	101
<a href="#">WaveInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Wave</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">RenewableInputs</a> . . . . .	111
<a href="#">Wind</a>	A derived class of the <a href="#">Renewable</a> branch of <a href="#">Production</a> which models wind production . . . . .	113
<a href="#">WindInputs</a>	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the <a href="#">Wind</a> constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates <a href="#">RenewableInputs</a> . . . . .	121

## Chapter 3

# File Index

### 3.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

header/ <a href="#">Controller.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Controller</a> class . . . . .	123
header/ <a href="#">ElectricalLoad.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> class . . . . .	124
header/ <a href="#">Model.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Model</a> class . . . . .	125
header/ <a href="#">Resources.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Resources</a> class . . . . .	137
header/ <a href="#">std_includes.h</a>	
Header file which simply batches together the usual, standard includes . . . . .	138
header/Production/ <a href="#">Production.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Production</a> class . . . . .	130
header/Production/Combustion/ <a href="#">Combustion.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Combustion</a> class . . . . .	126
header/Production/Combustion/ <a href="#">Diesel.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Diesel</a> class . . . . .	129
header/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Renewable.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Renewable</a> class . . . . .	131
header/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Solar.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Solar</a> class . . . . .	132
header/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Tidal.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Tidal</a> class . . . . .	133
header/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Wave.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Wave</a> class . . . . .	134
header/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Wind.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Wind</a> class . . . . .	136
header/Storage/ <a href="#">Lilon.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Lilon</a> class . . . . .	139
header/Storage/ <a href="#">Storage.h</a>	
Header file the <a href="#">Storage</a> class . . . . .	140
pybindings/ <a href="#">PYBIND11_PGM.cpp</a>	
Python 3 bindings file for PGMcpp . . . . .	140
source/ <a href="#">Controller.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Controller</a> class . . . . .	142
source/ <a href="#">ElectricalLoad.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> class . . . . .	143

source/ <a href="#">Model.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Model</a> class . . . . .	143
source/ <a href="#">Resources.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Resources</a> class . . . . .	148
source/Production/ <a href="#">Production.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Production</a> class . . . . .	145
source/Production/Combustion/ <a href="#">Combustion.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Combustion</a> class . . . . .	144
source/Production/Combustion/ <a href="#">Diesel.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Diesel</a> class . . . . .	144
source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Renewable.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Renewable</a> class . . . . .	145
source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Solar.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Solar</a> class . . . . .	146
source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Tidal.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Tidal</a> class . . . . .	146
source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Wave.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Wave</a> class . . . . .	147
source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">Wind.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Wind</a> class . . . . .	147
source/Storage/ <a href="#">Lilon.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Lilon</a> class . . . . .	148
source/Storage/ <a href="#">Storage.cpp</a>	
Implementation file for the <a href="#">Storage</a> class . . . . .	149
test/source/ <a href="#">test_Controller.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Controller</a> class . . . . .	178
test/source/ <a href="#">test_ElectricalLoad.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> class . . . . .	180
test/source/ <a href="#">test_Model.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Model</a> class . . . . .	183
test/source/ <a href="#">test_Resources.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Resources</a> class . . . . .	189
test/source/Production/ <a href="#">test_Production.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Production</a> class . . . . .	173
test/source/Production/Combustion/ <a href="#">test_Combustion.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Combustion</a> class . . . . .	149
test/source/Production/Combustion/ <a href="#">test_Diesel.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Diesel</a> class . . . . .	151
test/source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">test_Renewable.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Renewable</a> class . . . . .	157
test/source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">test_Solar.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Solar</a> class . . . . .	158
test/source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">test_Tidal.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Tidal</a> class . . . . .	162
test/source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">test_Wave.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Wave</a> class . . . . .	166
test/source/Production/Renewable/ <a href="#">test_Wind.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Wind</a> class . . . . .	170
test/source/Storage/ <a href="#">test_Lilon.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Lilon</a> class . . . . .	176
test/source/Storage/ <a href="#">test_Storage.cpp</a>	
Testing suite for <a href="#">Storage</a> class . . . . .	177
test/utills/ <a href="#">testing_utils.cpp</a>	
Header file for various PGMcpp testing utilities . . . . .	195
test/utills/ <a href="#">testing_utils.h</a>	
Header file for various PGMcpp testing utilities . . . . .	202

## Chapter 4

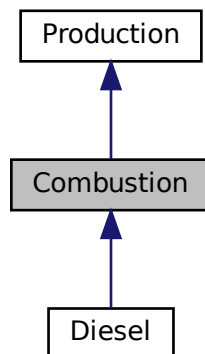
# Class Documentation

### 4.1 Combustion Class Reference

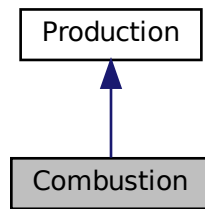
The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

```
#include <Combustion.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Combustion:



Collaboration diagram for Combustion:



## Public Member Functions

- [Combustion](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Combustion](#) class.*
- [Combustion](#) (int, [CombustionInputs](#))  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Combustion](#) class.*
- virtual double [requestProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
- virtual double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- double [getFuelConsumptionL](#) (double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and returns volume of fuel burned over the given interval of time.*
- [Emissions](#) [getEmissionskg](#) (double)  
*Method which takes in volume of fuel consumed and returns mass spectrum of resulting emissions.*
- virtual [~Combustion](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Combustion](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- [CombustionType](#) type  
*The type ([CombustionType](#)) of the asset.*
- double [fuel\\_cost\\_L](#)  
*The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).*
- double [linear\\_fuel\\_slope\\_LkWh](#)  
*The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.*
- double [linear\\_fuel\\_intercept\\_LkWh](#)  
*The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.*
- double [CO2\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)  
*Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- double [CO\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)  
*Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- double [NOx\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)  
*Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- double [SOx\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)



- Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- double [CH4\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)  
*Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- double [PM\\_emissions\\_intensity\\_kgL](#)  
*Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].*
- std::vector< double > [fuel\\_consumption\\_vec\\_L](#)  
*A vector of fuel consumed [L] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [fuel\\_cost\\_vec](#)  
*A vector of fuel costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are nominal costs).*
- std::vector< double > [CO2\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [CO\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [NOx\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of nitrogen oxide (NOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [SOx\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of sulfur oxide (SOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [CH4\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of methane (CH4) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*
- std::vector< double > [PM\\_emissions\\_vec\\_kg](#)  
*A vector of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([CombustionInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Combustion](#) constructor.*

### 4.1.1 Detailed Description

The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

### 4.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.1.2.1 Combustion() [1/2]

```
Combustion::Combustion (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Combustion](#) class.

```
63 {
64     return;
65 } /* Combustion() */
```

#### 4.1.2.2 Combustion() [2/2]

```
Combustion::Combustion (
    int n_points,
    CombustionInputs combustion_inputs )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Combustion](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>combustion_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Combustion</a> constructor inputs.

```

83
84 Production(n_points, combustion_inputs.production_inputs)
85 {
86     // 1. check inputs
87     this->__checkInputs(combustion_inputs);
88
89     // 2. set attributes
90     this->fuel_cost_L = 0;
91
92     this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = 0;
93     this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = 0;
94
95     this->CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
96     this->CO_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
97     this->NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
98     this->SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
99     this->CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
100     this->PM_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
101
102     this->fuel_consumption_vec_L.resize(this->n_points, 0);
103     this->fuel_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
104
105     this->CO2_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
106     this->CO_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
107     this->NOx_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
108     this->SOx_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
109     this->CH4_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
110     this->PM_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
111
112     // 3. construction print
113     if (this->print_flag) {
114         std::cout << "Combustion object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
115     }
116
117     return;
118 } /* Combustion() */

```

## 4.1.2.3 ~Combustion()

```

Combustion::~Combustion (
    void ) [virtual]

```

Destructor for the [Combustion](#) class.

```

257 {
258     // 1. destruction print
259     if (this->print_flag) {
260         std::cout << "Combustion object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
261     }
262
263     return;
264 } /* ~Combustion() */

```

## 4.1.3 Member Function Documentation

## 4.1.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```

void Combustion::__checkInputs (
    CombustionInputs combustion_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Combustion](#) constructor.

## Parameters

<i>combustion_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Combustion</a> constructor inputs.
--------------------------	---

```

40 {
41     // ...
42
43     return;
44 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

## 4.1.3.2 commit()

```

double Combustion::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

## Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```

154 {
155     // 1. invoke base class method
156     load_kW = Production::commit(
157         timestep,
158         dt_hrs,
159         production_kW,
160         load_kW
161     );
162
163
164     if (this->is_running) {
165         // 2. compute and record fuel consumption
166         double fuel_consumed_L = this->getFuelConsumptionL(dt_hrs, production_kW);
167         this->fuel_consumption_vec_L[timestep] = fuel_consumed_L;
168
169         // 3. compute and record emissions
170         Emissions emissions = this->getEmissionskg(fuel_consumed_L);
171         this->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.CO2_kg;
172         this->CO_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.CO_kg;
173         this->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.NOx_kg;
174         this->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.SOx_kg;
175         this->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.CH4_kg;
176         this->PM_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.PM_kg;
177
178         // 4. incur fuel costs
179         this->fuel_cost_vec[timestep] = fuel_consumed_L * this->fuel_cost_L;
180     }

```

```

181
182     return load_kW;
183 } /* commit() */

```

#### 4.1.3.3 getEmissionskg()

```

Emissions Combustion::getEmissionskg (
    double fuel_consumed_L )

```

Method which takes in volume of fuel consumed and returns mass spectrum of resulting emissions.

##### Parameters

<i>fuel_consumed_L</i>	The volume of fuel consumed [L].
------------------------	----------------------------------

##### Returns

A structure containing the mass spectrum of resulting emissions.

```

231                                     {
232     Emissions emissions;
233
234     emissions.CO2_kg = this->CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
235     emissions.CO_kg = this->CO_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
236     emissions.NOx_kg = this->NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
237     emissions.SOx_kg = this->SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
238     emissions.CH4_kg = this->CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
239     emissions.PM_kg = this->PM_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
240
241     return emissions;
242 } /* getEmissionskg() */

```

#### 4.1.3.4 getFuelConsumptionL()

```

double Combustion::getFuelConsumptionL (
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW )

```

Method which takes in production and returns volume of fuel burned over the given interval of time.

##### Parameters

<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.

##### Returns

The volume of fuel consumed [L].

```

205 {
206     double fuel_consumed_L = (
207         this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh * production_kW +
208         this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh * this->capacity_kW

```

```
209     ) * dt_hrs;  
210  
211     return fuel_consumed_L;  
212 } /* getFuelConsumptionL() */
```

#### 4.1.3.5 requestProductionkW()

```
virtual double Combustion::requestProductionkW (  
    int ,  
    double ,  
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```
117 {return 0;}
```

### 4.1.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.1.4.1 CH4\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.1.4.2 CH4\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::CH4_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of methane (CH4) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

#### 4.1.4.3 CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.1.4.4 CO2\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::CO2_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

#### 4.1.4.5 CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.1.4.6 CO\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::CO_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

#### 4.1.4.7 fuel\_consumption\_vec\_L

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::fuel_consumption_vec_L
```

A vector of fuel consumed [L] over each modelling time step.

#### 4.1.4.8 fuel\_cost\_L

```
double Combustion::fuel_cost_L
```

The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).

#### 4.1.4.9 fuel\_cost\_vec

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::fuel_cost_vec
```

A vector of fuel costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are nominal costs).

#### 4.1.4.10 linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh

```
double Combustion::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh
```

The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.

#### 4.1.4.11 linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh

```
double Combustion::linear_fuel_slope_LkWh
```

The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.

#### 4.1.4.12 NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.1.4.13 NOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::NOx_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of nitrogen oxide (NOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

#### 4.1.4.14 PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.1.4.15 PM\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::PM_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

#### 4.1.4.16 SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double Combustion::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.1.4.17 SOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::SOx_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of sulfur oxide (SOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

#### 4.1.4.18 type

```
CombustionType Combustion::type
```

The type (CombustionType) of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

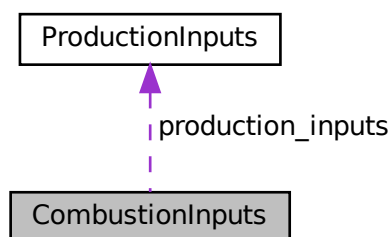
- header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h
- source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp

## 4.2 CombustionInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Combustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

```
#include <Combustion.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for CombustionInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [ProductionInputs](#) `production_inputs`  
*An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.*



### 4.2.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Combustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

### 4.2.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.2.2.1 production\_inputs

[ProductionInputs](#) `CombustionInputs::production_inputs`

An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h](#)

## 4.3 Controller Class Reference

A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

```
#include <Controller.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Controller](#) (void)  
*Constructor for the [Controller](#) class.*
- void [init](#) ([ElectricalLoad](#) \*, std::vector< [Renewable](#) \* > \*, [Resources](#) \*, std::vector< [Combustion](#) \* > \*)  
*Method to initialize the [Controller](#) component of the [Model](#).*
- void [applyDispatchControl](#) ([ElectricalLoad](#) \*, std::vector< [Combustion](#) \* > \*, std::vector< [Renewable](#) \* > \*, std::vector< [Storage](#) \* > \*)  
*Method to apply dispatch control at every point in the modelling time series.*
- void [clear](#) (void)  
*Method to clear all attributes of the [Controller](#) object.*
- [~Controller](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Controller](#) class.*

### Public Attributes

- [ControlMode](#) [control\\_mode](#)  
*The [ControlMode](#) that is active in the [Model](#).*
- std::vector< double > [net\\_load\\_vec\\_kW](#)  
*A vector of net load values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Net load is defined as load minus all available [Renewable](#) production.*

## Private Member Functions

- void `__computeNetLoad` (`ElectricalLoad *`, `std::vector< Renewable * > *`, `Resources *`)  
*Helper method to compute and populate the net load vector.*
- double `__getRenewableProduction` (int, double, `Renewable *`, `Resources *`)  
*Helper method to compute the production from the given `Renewable` asset at the given point in time.*

### 4.3.1 Detailed Description

A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of `Model`.

### 4.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.3.2.1 Controller()

```
Controller::Controller (
    void )
```

Constructor for the `Controller` class.

```
206 {
207     return;
208 } /* Controller() */
```

#### 4.3.2.2 ~Controller()

```
Controller::~~Controller (
    void )
```

Destructor for the `Controller` class.

```
339 {
340     this->clear();
341
342     return;
343 } /* ~Controller() */
```

### 4.3.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.3.3.1 \_\_computeNetLoad()

```
void Controller::__computeNetLoad (
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr,
    std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr,
    Resources * resources_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute and populate the net load vector.

The net load at a given point in time is defined as the load at that point in time, minus the sum of all `Renewable` production at that point in time. Therefore, a negative net load indicates a surplus of `Renewable` production, and a positive net load indicates a deficit of `Renewable` production.

## Parameters

<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .

```

57 {
58     // 1. init
59     this->net_load_vec_kW.resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
60
61     // 2. populate net load vector
62     double dt_hrs = 0;
63     double load_kW = 0;
64     double net_load_kW = 0;
65     double production_kW = 0;
66
67     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
68
69     for (int i = 0; i < electrical_load_ptr->n_points; i++) {
70         dt_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->dt_vec_hrs[i];
71         load_kW = electrical_load_ptr->load_vec_kW[i];
72         net_load_kW = load_kW;
73
74         for (size_t j = 0; j < renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); j++) {
75             renewable_ptr = renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->at(j);
76
77             production_kW = this->__getRenewableProduction(
78                 i,
79                 dt_hrs,
80                 renewable_ptr,
81                 resources_ptr
82             );
83
84             load_kW = renewable_ptr->commit(
85                 i,
86                 dt_hrs,
87                 production_kW,
88                 load_kW
89             );
90
91             net_load_kW -= production_kW;
92         }
93         this->net_load_vec_kW[i] = net_load_kW;
94     }
95 }
96
97 return;
98 } /* __computeNetLoad() */

```

## 4.3.3.2 \_\_getRenewableProduction()

```

double Controller::__getRenewableProduction (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    Renewable * renewable_ptr,
    Resources * resources_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute the production from the given [Renewable](#) asset at the given point in time.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>renewable_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Renewable</a> asset.
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .

## Returns

The production [kW] of the [Renewable](#) asset.

```

134 {
135     double production_kW = 0;
136
137     switch (renewable_ptr->type) {
138         case (RenewableType :: SOLAR): {
139             production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
140                 timestep,
141                 dt_hrs,
142                 resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep]
143             );
144
145             break;
146         }
147
148         case (RenewableType :: TIDAL): {
149             production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
150                 timestep,
151                 dt_hrs,
152                 resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep]
153             );
154
155             break;
156         }
157
158         case (RenewableType :: WAVE): {
159             production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
160                 timestep,
161                 dt_hrs,
162                 resources_ptr->resource_map_2D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep][0],
163                 resources_ptr->resource_map_2D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep][1]
164             );
165
166             break;
167         }
168
169         case (RenewableType :: WIND): {
170             production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
171                 timestep,
172                 dt_hrs,
173                 resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep]
174             );
175
176             break;
177         }
178
179         default: {
180             // do nothing!
181
182             break;
183         }
184     }
185
186     return production_kW;
187 } /* __getRenewableProduction() */

```

#### 4.3.3.3 applyDispatchControl()

```

void Controller::applyDispatchControl (
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr,
    std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
    std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr,
    std::vector< Storage * > * storage_ptr_vec_ptr )

```

Method to apply dispatch control at every point in the modelling time series.

## Parameters

<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>storage_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Storage</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .

```

281 {
282     for (int i = 0; i < electrical_load_ptr->n_points; i++) {
283         switch (this->control_mode) {
284             case (ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING): {
285                 //this->__applyLoadFollowingControl();
286
287                 break;
288             }
289
290             case (ControlMode :: CYCLE_CHARGING): {
291                 //this->__applyCycleChargingControl();
292
293                 break;
294             }
295
296             default: {
297                 // do nothing!
298
299                 break;
300             }
301         }
302     }
303
304     return;
305 } /* applyDispatchControl() */

```

#### 4.3.3.4 clear()

```

void Controller::clear (
    void )

```

Method to clear all attributes of the [Controller](#) object.

```

320 {
321     this->net_load_vec_kW.clear();
322
323     return;
324 } /* clear() */

```

#### 4.3.3.5 init()

```

void Controller::init (
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr,
    std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr,
    Resources * resources_ptr,
    std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr )

```

Method to initialize the [Controller](#) component of the [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Renewable</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Resources</a> component of the <a href="#">Model</a> .
<i>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Combustion</a> pointer vector of the <a href="#">Model</a> .

```

241 {
242     // 1. compute net load
243     this->__computeNetLoad(electrical_load_ptr, renewable_ptr_vec_ptr, resources_ptr);
244
245     //...
246

```

```
247     return;  
248 } /* init() */
```

## 4.3.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.3.4.1 control\_mode

`ControlMode` Controller::control\_mode

The ControlMode that is active in the [Model](#).

### 4.3.4.2 net\_load\_vec\_kW

`std::vector<double>` Controller::net\_load\_vec\_kW

A vector of net load values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Net load is defined as load minus all available [Renewable](#) production.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

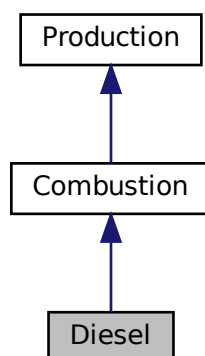
- header/[Controller.h](#)
- source/[Controller.cpp](#)

## 4.4 Diesel Class Reference

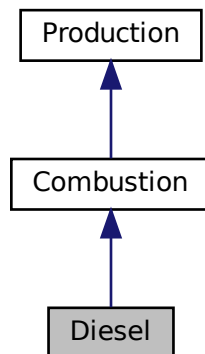
A derived class of the [Combustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a diesel generator.

```
#include <Diesel.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Diesel:



Collaboration diagram for Diesel:



## Public Member Functions

- [Diesel](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Diesel](#) class.*
- [Diesel](#) (int, [DieselInputs](#))
- double [requestProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production request, and then returns what the asset can deliver (subject to operating constraints, etc.).*
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- [~Diesel](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Diesel](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- double [minimum\\_load\\_ratio](#)  
*The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.*
- double [minimum\\_runtime\\_hrs](#)  
*The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.*
- double [time\\_since\\_last\\_start\\_hrs](#)  
*The time that has elapsed [hrs] since the last start of the asset.*

## Private Member Functions

- void `__checkInputs` (`DieselInputs`)  
Helper method to check inputs to the `Diesel` constructor.
- void `__handleStartStop` (int, double, double)  
Helper method (private) to handle the starting/stopping of the diesel generator. The minimum runtime constraint is enforced in this method.
- double `__getGenericFuelSlope` (void)  
Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption slope for a diesel generator.
- double `__getGenericFuelIntercept` (void)  
Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption intercept for a diesel generator.
- double `__getGenericCapitalCost` (void)  
Helper method to generate a generic diesel generator capital cost.
- double `__getGenericOpMaintCost` (void)  
Helper method (private) to generate a generic diesel generator operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

### 4.4.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the `Combustion` branch of `Production` which models production using a diesel generator.

### 4.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.4.2.1 `Diesel()` [1/2]

```
Diesel::Diesel (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the `Diesel` class.

Constructor (intended) for the `Diesel` class.

##### Parameters

<code>n_points</code>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<code>diesel_inputs</code>	A structure of <code>Diesel</code> constructor inputs.

```
337 {
338     return;
339 } /* Diesel() */
```

#### 4.4.2.2 `Diesel()` [2/2]

```
Diesel::Diesel (
    int n_points,
    DieselInputs diesel_inputs )
```



```

357                                     :
358 Combustion(n_points, diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs)
359 {
360     // 1. check inputs
361     this->__checkInputs(diesel_inputs);
362
363     // 2. set attributes
364     this->type = CombustionType :: DIESEL;
365     this->type_str = "DIESEL";
366
367     this->replace_running_hrs = diesel_inputs.replace_running_hrs;
368
369     this->fuel_cost_L = diesel_inputs.fuel_cost_L;
370
371     this->minimum_load_ratio = diesel_inputs.minimum_load_ratio;
372     this->minimum_runtime_hrs = diesel_inputs.minimum_runtime_hrs;
373     this->time_since_last_start_hrs = 0;
374
375     this->CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL;
376     this->CO_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.CO_emissions_intensity_kgL;
377     this->NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL;
378     this->SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL;
379     this->CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL;
380     this->PM_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.PM_emissions_intensity_kgL;
381
382     if (diesel_inputs.linear_fuel_slope_LkWh < 0) {
383         this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = this->__getGenericFuelSlope();
384     }
385
386
387     if (diesel_inputs.linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh < 0) {
388         this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = this->__getGenericFuelIntercept();
389     }
390
391     if (diesel_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
392         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
393     }
394
395     if (diesel_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
396         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
397     }
398
399     if (this->is_sunk) {
400         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
401     }
402
403     // 3. construction print
404     if (this->print_flag) {
405         std::cout << "Diesel object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
406     }
407
408     return;
409 } /* Diesel() */

```

#### 4.4.2.3 ~Diesel()

```

Diesel::~Diesel (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [Diesel](#) class.

```

538 {
539     // 1. destruction print
540     if (this->print_flag) {
541         std::cout << "Diesel object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
542     }
543
544     return;
545 } /* ~Diesel() */

```

### 4.4.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.4.3.1 `__checkInputs()`

```
void Diesel::__checkInputs (
    DieselInputs diesel_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Diesel](#) constructor.

##### Parameters

<i>diesel_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Diesel</a> constructor inputs.
----------------------	---

```
39 {
40     // 1. check fuel_cost_L
41     if (diesel_inputs.fuel_cost_L < 0) {
42         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
43         error_str += "DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L must be >= 0";
44
45         #ifdef _WIN32
46             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
47         #endif
48
49         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
50     }
51
52     // 2. check CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL
53     if (diesel_inputs.CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
54         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
55         error_str += "DieselInputs::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
56
57         #ifdef _WIN32
58             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
59         #endif
60
61         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
62     }
63
64     // 3. check CO_emissions_intensity_kgL
65     if (diesel_inputs.CO_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
66         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
67         error_str += "DieselInputs::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
68
69         #ifdef _WIN32
70             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
71         #endif
72
73         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
74     }
75
76     // 4. check NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
77     if (diesel_inputs.NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
78         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
79         error_str += "DieselInputs::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
80
81         #ifdef _WIN32
82             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
83         #endif
84
85         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
86     }
87
88     // 5. check SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
89     if (diesel_inputs.SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
90         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
91         error_str += "DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
92
93         #ifdef _WIN32
94             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
95         #endif
96
97         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
98     }
99
100    // 6. check CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL
101    if (diesel_inputs.CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
102        std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
103        error_str += "DieselInputs::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
104
105        #ifdef _WIN32
106            std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
107        #endif
108    }
```

```

109         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
110     }
111
112     // 7. check PM_emissions_intensity_kgL
113     if (diesel_inputs.PM_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
114         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
115         error_str += "DieselInputs::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
116
117         #ifdef _WIN32
118             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
119         #endif
120
121         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
122     }
123
124     // 8. check minimum_load_ratio
125     if (diesel_inputs.minimum_load_ratio < 0) {
126         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
127         error_str += "DieselInputs::minimum_load_ratio must be >= 0";
128
129         #ifdef _WIN32
130             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
131         #endif
132
133         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
134     }
135
136     // 9. check minimum_runtime_hrs
137     if (diesel_inputs.minimum_runtime_hrs < 0) {
138         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
139         error_str += "DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs must be >= 0";
140
141         #ifdef _WIN32
142             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
143         #endif
144
145         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
146     }
147
148     // 10. check replace_running_hrs
149     if (diesel_inputs.replace_running_hrs <= 0) {
150         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
151         error_str += "DieselInputs::replace_running_hrs must be > 0";
152
153         #ifdef _WIN32
154             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
155         #endif
156
157         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
158     }
159
160     return;
161 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.4.3.2 \_\_getGenericCapitalCost()

```

double Diesel::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic diesel generator capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

#### Returns

A generic capital cost for the diesel generator [CAD].

```

238 {
239     double capital_cost_per_kW = 1000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.425) + 800;
240
241     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
242 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */

```

#### 4.4.3.3 `__getGenericFuelIntercept()`

```
double Diesel::__getGenericFuelIntercept (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption intercept for a diesel generator.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator fuel consumption data, and then constructing a best fit model.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023c\]](#)

##### Returns

A generic fuel intercept coefficient for the diesel generator [L/kWh].

```
213 {
214     double linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = 0.0940 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2735);
215
216     return linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh;
217 } /* __getGenericFuelIntercept() */
```

#### 4.4.3.4 `__getGenericFuelSlope()`

```
double Diesel::__getGenericFuelSlope (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption slope for a diesel generator.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator fuel consumption data, and then constructing a best fit model.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023d\]](#)

##### Returns

A generic fuel slope for the diesel generator [L/kWh].

```
185 {
186     double linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = 0.4234 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.1012);
187
188     return linear_fuel_slope_LkWh;
189 } /* __getGenericFuelSlope() */
```

#### 4.4.3.5 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Diesel::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method (private) to generate a generic diesel generator operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars per kiloWatt-hour production [CAD/kWh].

##### Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the diesel generator [CAD/kWh].

```
266 {
267     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.05 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.05;
268
269     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
270 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

#### 4.4.3.6 `__handleStartStop()`

```
void Diesel::__handleStartStop (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW ) [private]
```

Helper method (private) to handle the starting/stopping of the diesel generator. The minimum runtime constraint is enforced in this method.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>production_kW</i>	The current rate of production [kW] of the generator.

```
292 {
293     /*
294     * Helper method (private) to handle the starting/stopping of the diesel
295     * generator. The minimum runtime constraint is enforced in this method.
296     */
297
298     if (this->is_running) {
299         // handle stopping
300         if (
301             production_kW <= 0 and
302             this->time_since_last_start_hrs >= this->minimum_runtime_hrs
303         ) {
304             this->is_running = false;
305         }
306     }
307
308     else {
309         // handle starting
310         if (production_kW > 0) {
311             this->is_running = true;
312             this->n_starts++;
313             this->time_since_last_start_hrs = 0;
314         }
315     }
316 }
```

```

317     return;
318 } /* __handleStartStop() */

```

#### 4.4.3.7 commit()

```

double Diesel::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

##### Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```

496 {
497     // 1. handle start/stop, enforce minimum runtime constraint
498     this->__handleStartStop(timestep, dt_hrs, production_kW);
499
500     // 2. invoke base class method
501     load_kW = Combustion::commit(
502         timestep,
503         dt_hrs,
504         production_kW,
505         load_kW
506     );
507
508     if (this->is_running) {
509         // 3. log time since last start
510         this->time_since_last_start_hrs += dt_hrs;
511
512         // 4. correct operation and maintenance costs (should be non-zero if idling)
513         if (production_kW <= 0) {
514             double produced_kWh = 0.01 * this->capacity_kW * dt_hrs;
515
516             double operation_maintenance_cost =
517                 this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh * produced_kWh;
518             this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[timestep] = operation_maintenance_cost;
519         }
520     }
521
522     return load_kW;
523 } /* commit() */

```

#### 4.4.3.8 requestProductionkW()

```

double Diesel::requestProductionkW (
    int timestep,

```

```
double dt_hrs,
double request_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production request, and then returns what the asset can deliver (subject to operating constraints, etc.).

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>request_kW</i>	The requested production [kW].

#### Returns

The production [kW] delivered by the diesel generator.

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```
441 {
442     // 1. return on request of zero
443     if (request_kW <= 0) {
444         return 0;
445     }
446
447     double deliver_kW = request_kW;
448
449     // 2. enforce capacity constraint
450     if (deliver_kW > this->capacity_kW) {
451         deliver_kW = this->capacity_kW;
452     }
453
454     // 3. enforce minimum load ratio
455     if (deliver_kW < this->minimum_load_ratio * this->capacity_kW) {
456         deliver_kW = this->minimum_load_ratio * this->capacity_kW;
457     }
458
459     return deliver_kW;
460 } /* requestProductionkW() */
```

### 4.4.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.4.4.1 minimum\_load\_ratio

```
double Diesel::minimum_load_ratio
```

The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.

#### 4.4.4.2 minimum\_runtime\_hrs

```
double Diesel::minimum_runtime_hrs
```

The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.

#### 4.4.4.3 time\_since\_last\_start\_hrs

```
double Diesel::time_since_last_start_hrs
```

The time that has elapsed [hrs] since the last start of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

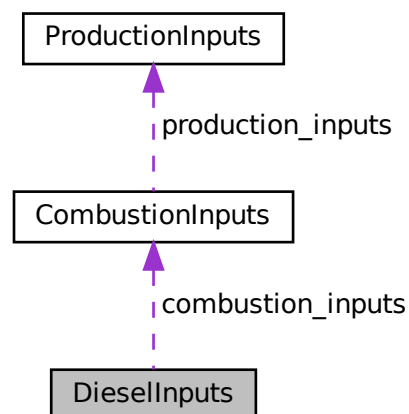
- [header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h](#)
- [source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp](#)

## 4.5 DieselInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Diesel](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [CombustionInputs](#).

```
#include <Diesel.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for DieselInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [CombustionInputs combustion\\_inputs](#)  
An encapsulated [CombustionInputs](#) instance.
- double [replace\\_running\\_hrs](#) = 30000  
The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced. Overwrites the [ProductionInputs](#) attribute.
- double [capital\\_cost](#) = -1  
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double [operation\\_maintenance\\_cost\\_kWh](#) = -1



The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

- double `fuel_cost_L` = 1.70

The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).

- double `minimum_load_ratio` = 0.2

The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.

- double `minimum_runtime_hrs` = 4

The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.

- double `linear_fuel_slope_LkWh` = -1

The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

- double `linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh` = -1

The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

- double `CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 2.7

Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].

- double `CO_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0178

Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].

- double `NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0014

Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

- double `SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0042

Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

- double `CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0007

Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].

- double `PM_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0001

Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].

### 4.5.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Diesel](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [CombustionInputs](#).

### 4.5.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.5.2.1 capital\_cost

```
double DieselInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

#### 4.5.2.2 CH4\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0007
```

Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.5.2.3 CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL = 2.7
```

Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.5.2.4 CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0178
```

Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.5.2.5 combustion\_inputs

```
CombustionInputs DieselInputs::combustion_inputs
```

An encapsulated [CombustionInputs](#) instance.

#### 4.5.2.6 fuel\_cost\_L

```
double DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L = 1.70
```

The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).

#### 4.5.2.7 linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh

```
double DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = -1
```

The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

#### 4.5.2.8 linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh

```
double DieselInputs::linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = -1
```

The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

#### 4.5.2.9 minimum\_load\_ratio

```
double DieselInputs::minimum_load_ratio = 0.2
```

The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.

#### 4.5.2.10 minimum\_runtime\_hrs

```
double DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs = 4
```

The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.

#### 4.5.2.11 NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0014
```

Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.5.2.12 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double DieselInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

#### 4.5.2.13 PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0001
```

Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].

#### 4.5.2.14 replace\_running\_hrs

```
double DieselInputs::replace_running_hrs = 30000
```

The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced. Overwrites the [ProductionInputs](#) attribute.

#### 4.5.2.15 SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0042
```

Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h](#)

## 4.6 ElectricalLoad Class Reference

A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

```
#include <ElectricalLoad.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [ElectricalLoad](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.*
- [ElectricalLoad](#) (std::string)  
*Constructor (intended) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.*
- void [readLoadData](#) (std::string)  
*Method to read electrical load data into an already existing [ElectricalLoad](#) object. Clears and overwrites any existing attribute values.*
- void [clear](#) (void)  
*Method to clear all attributes of the [ElectricalLoad](#) object.*
- [~ElectricalLoad](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- int [n\\_points](#)  
*The number of points in the modelling time series.*
- double [n\\_years](#)  
*The number of years being modelled (inferred from `time_vec_hrs`).*
- double [min\\_load\\_kW](#)  
*The minimum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.*
- double [mean\\_load\\_kW](#)  
*The mean, or average, [kW] of the given electrical load time series.*
- double [max\\_load\\_kW](#)  
*The maximum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.*
- std::string [path\\_2\\_electrical\\_load\\_time\\_series](#)  
*A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.*
- std::vector< double > [time\\_vec\\_hrs](#)  
*A vector to hold a given sequence of model times [hrs]. This defines the modelling time series.*
- std::vector< double > [dt\\_vec\\_hrs](#)  
*A vector to hold a sequence of model time deltas [hrs].*
- std::vector< double > [load\\_vec\\_kW](#)  
*A vector to hold a given sequence of electrical load values [kW].*

### 4.6.1 Detailed Description

A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

### 4.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.6.2.1 ElectricalLoad() [1/2]

```
ElectricalLoad::ElectricalLoad (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```
37 {
38     return;
39 } /* ElectricalLoad() */
```

#### 4.6.2.2 ElectricalLoad() [2/2]

```
ElectricalLoad::ElectricalLoad (
    std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>path_2_electrical_load_time_series</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.
---	--

```

57 {
58     this->readLoadData(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
59
60     return;
61 } /* ElectricalLoad() */

```

## 4.6.2.3 ~ElectricalLoad()

```

ElectricalLoad::~ElectricalLoad (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```

184 {
185     this->clear();
186     return;
187 } /* ~ElectricalLoad() */

```

## 4.6.3 Member Function Documentation

## 4.6.3.1 clear()

```

void ElectricalLoad::clear (
    void )

```

Method to clear all attributes of the [ElectricalLoad](#) object.

```

157 {
158     this->n_points = 0;
159     this->n_years = 0;
160     this->min_load_kW = 0;
161     this->mean_load_kW = 0;
162     this->max_load_kW = 0;
163
164     this->path_2_electrical_load_time_series.clear();
165     this->time_vec_hrs.clear();
166     this->dt_vec_hrs.clear();
167     this->load_vec_kW.clear();
168
169     return;
170 } /* clear() */

```

## 4.6.3.2 readLoadData()

```

void ElectricalLoad::readLoadData (
    std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series )

```

Method to read electrical load data into an already existing [ElectricalLoad](#) object. Clears and overwrites any existing attribute values.

## Parameters

<i>path_2_electrical_load_time_series</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.
---	--

```

79 {
80     // 1. clear
81     this->clear();
82
83     // 2. init CSV reader, record path
84     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
85
86     CSV.read_header(
87         io::ignore_extra_column,
88         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
89         "Electrical Load [kW]"
90     );
91
92     this->path_2_electrical_load_time_series = path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
93
94     // 3. read in time and load data, increment n_points, track min and max load
95     double time_hrs = 0;
96     double load_kW = 0;
97     double load_sum_kW = 0;
98
99     this->n_points = 0;
100
101     this->min_load_kW = std::numeric_limits<double>::infinity();
102     this->max_load_kW = -1 * std::numeric_limits<double>::infinity();
103
104     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, load_kW)) {
105         this->time_vec_hrs.push_back(time_hrs);
106         this->load_vec_kW.push_back(load_kW);
107
108         load_sum_kW += load_kW;
109
110         this->n_points++;
111
112         if (this->min_load_kW > load_kW) {
113             this->min_load_kW = load_kW;
114         }
115
116         if (this->max_load_kW < load_kW) {
117             this->max_load_kW = load_kW;
118         }
119     }
120
121     // 4. compute mean load
122     this->mean_load_kW = load_sum_kW / this->n_points;
123
124     // 5. set number of years (assuming 8,760 hours per year)
125     this->n_years = this->time_vec_hrs[this->n_points - 1] / 8760;
126
127     // 6. populate dt_vec_hrs
128     this->dt_vec_hrs.resize(n_points, 0);
129
130     for (int i = 0; i < n_points; i++) {
131         if (i == n_points - 1) {
132             this->dt_vec_hrs[i] = this->dt_vec_hrs[i - 1];
133         }
134         else {
135             double dt_hrs = this->time_vec_hrs[i + 1] - this->time_vec_hrs[i];
136             this->dt_vec_hrs[i] = dt_hrs;
137         }
138     }
139
140 }
141
142 return;
143 } /* readLoadData() */

```

## 4.6.4 Member Data Documentation

## 4.6.4.1 dt\_vec\_hrs

```
std::vector<double> ElectricalLoad::dt_vec_hrs
```

A vector to hold a sequence of model time deltas [hrs].

#### 4.6.4.2 load\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> ElectricalLoad::load_vec_kW
```

A vector to hold a given sequence of electrical load values [kW].

#### 4.6.4.3 max\_load\_kW

```
double ElectricalLoad::max_load_kW
```

The maximum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.

#### 4.6.4.4 mean\_load\_kW

```
double ElectricalLoad::mean_load_kW
```

The mean, or average, [kW] of the given electrical load time series.

#### 4.6.4.5 min\_load\_kW

```
double ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW
```

The minimum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.

#### 4.6.4.6 n\_points

```
int ElectricalLoad::n_points
```

The number of points in the modelling time series.

#### 4.6.4.7 n\_years

```
double ElectricalLoad::n_years
```

The number of years being modelled (inferred from time\_vec\_hrs).



#### 4.6.4.8 path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series

```
std::string ElectricalLoad::path_2_electrical_load_time_series
```

A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.

#### 4.6.4.9 time\_vec\_hrs

```
std::vector<double> ElectricalLoad::time_vec_hrs
```

A vector to hold a given sequence of model times [hrs]. This defines the modelling time series.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/[ElectricalLoad.h](#)
- source/[ElectricalLoad.cpp](#)

## 4.7 Emissions Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries.

```
#include <Combustion.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- double [CO2\\_kg](#) = 0  
*The mass of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg].*
- double [CO\\_kg](#) = 0  
*The mass of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg].*
- double [NOx\\_kg](#) = 0  
*The mass of nitrogen oxides (NOx) emitted [kg].*
- double [SOx\\_kg](#) = 0  
*The mass of sulfur oxides (SOx) emitted [kg].*
- double [CH4\\_kg](#) = 0  
*The mass of methane (CH4) emitted [kg].*
- double [PM\\_kg](#) = 0  
*The mass of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg].*

### 4.7.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries.

### 4.7.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.7.2.1 CH4\_kg

```
double Emissions::CH4_kg = 0
```

The mass of methane (CH4) emitted [kg].

#### 4.7.2.2 CO2\_kg

```
double Emissions::CO2_kg = 0
```

The mass of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg].

#### 4.7.2.3 CO\_kg

```
double Emissions::CO_kg = 0
```

The mass of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg].

#### 4.7.2.4 NOx\_kg

```
double Emissions::NOx_kg = 0
```

The mass of nitrogen oxides (NOx) emitted [kg].

#### 4.7.2.5 PM\_kg

```
double Emissions::PM_kg = 0
```

The mass of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg].

#### 4.7.2.6 SOx\_kg

```
double Emissions::SOx_kg = 0
```

The mass of sulfur oxides (SOx) emitted [kg].

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

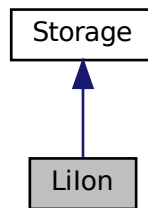
- [header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h](#)

## 4.8 Lilon Class Reference

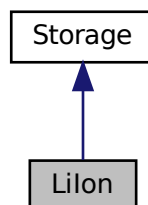
A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.

```
#include <LiIon.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Lilon:



Collaboration diagram for Lilon:



### Public Member Functions

- [Lilon](#) (void)  
*Constructor for the [Lilon](#) class.*
- [~Lilon](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Lilon](#) class.*

### 4.8.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.

## 4.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 4.8.2.1 Lilon()

```
LiIon::LiIon (
    void )
```

Constructor for the [Lilon](#) class.

```
35         :
36 Storage()
37 {
38     //...
39
40     return;
41 } /* LiIon() */
```

### 4.8.2.2 ~Lilon()

```
LiIon::~~LiIon (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Lilon](#) class.

```
64 {
65     //...
66
67     return;
68 } /* ~LiIon() */
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

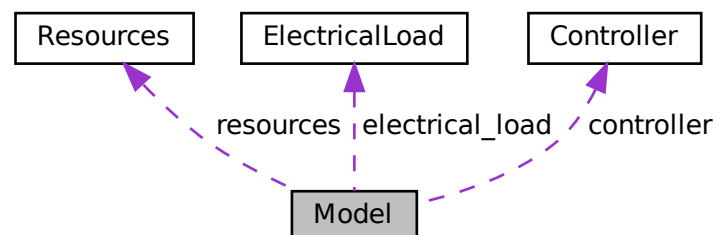
- [header/Storage/Lilon.h](#)
- [source/Storage/Lilon.cpp](#)

## 4.9 Model Class Reference

A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The [Model](#) class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

```
#include <Model.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for Model:



## Public Member Functions

- [Model](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Model](#) class.*
- [Model](#) ([ModelInputs](#))  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Model](#) class.*
- void [addDiesel](#) ([DieselInputs](#))  
*Method to add a [Diesel](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [addResource](#) ([RenewableType](#), std::string, int)  
*A method to add a renewable resource time series to the [Model](#).*
- void [addSolar](#) ([SolarInputs](#))  
*Method to add a [Solar](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [addTidal](#) ([TidalInputs](#))  
*Method to add a [Tidal](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [addWave](#) ([WaveInputs](#))  
*Method to add a [Wave](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [addWind](#) ([WindInputs](#))  
*Method to add a [Wind](#) asset to the [Model](#).*
- void [run](#) (void)  
*A method to run the [Model](#).*
- void [reset](#) (void)  
*Method which resets the model for use in assessing a new candidate microgrid design. This method only clears the asset pointer vectors; it leaves the [Controller](#), [ElectricalLoad](#), and [Resources](#) objects of the [Model](#) alone.*
- void [clear](#) (void)  
*Method to clear all attributes of the [Model](#) object.*
- [~Model](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Model](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- [Controller](#) controller  
*[Controller](#) component of [Model](#).*
- [ElectricalLoad](#) electrical\_load  
*[ElectricalLoad](#) component of [Model](#).*
- [Resources](#) resources  
*[Resources](#) component of [Model](#).*
- std::vector< [Combustion](#) \* > combustion\_ptr\_vec  
*A vector of pointers to the various [Combustion](#) assets in the [Model](#).*
- std::vector< [Renewable](#) \* > renewable\_ptr\_vec  
*A vector of pointers to the various [Renewable](#) assets in the [Model](#).*
- std::vector< [Storage](#) \* > storage\_ptr\_vec  
*A vector of pointers to the various [Storage](#) assets in the [Model](#).*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([ModelInputs](#))  
*Helper method (private) to check inputs to the [Model](#) constructor.*

### 4.9.1 Detailed Description

A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The [Model](#) class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

### 4.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.9.2.1 Model() [1/2]

```
Model::Model (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Model](#) class.

```
63 {
64     return;
65 } /* Model() */
```

#### 4.9.2.2 Model() [2/2]

```
Model::Model (
    ModelInputs model_inputs )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Model](#) class.

##### Parameters

<i>model_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Model</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```
82 {
83     // 1. check inputs
84     this->__checkInputs(model_inputs);
85
86     // 2. read in electrical load data
87     this->electrical_load.readLoadData(model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
88
89     // 3. set control mode
90     this->controller.control_mode = model_inputs.control_mode;
91
92     return;
93 } /* Model() */
```

#### 4.9.2.3 ~Model()

```
Model::~~Model (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Model](#) class.

```
355 {
356     this->clear();
357     return;
358 } /* ~Model() */
```

### 4.9.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.9.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```
void Model::__checkInputs (
    ModelInputs ) [private]
```

Helper method (private) to check inputs to the [Model](#) constructor.

##### Parameters

<i>model_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Model</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```
40 {
41     //...
42
43     return;
44 } /* __checkInputs() */
```

#### 4.9.3.2 addDiesel()

```
void Model::addDiesel (
    DieselInputs diesel_inputs )
```

Method to add a [Diesel](#) asset to the [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>diesel_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Diesel</a> constructor inputs.
----------------------	---

```
110 {
111     Combustion* diesel_ptr = new Diesel(this->electrical_load.n_points, diesel_inputs);
112
113     this->combustion_ptr_vec.push_back(diesel_ptr);
114
115     return;
116 } /* addDiesel() */
```

#### 4.9.3.3 addResource()

```
void Model::addResource (
    RenewableType renewable_type,
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key )
```

A method to add a renewable resource time series to the [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>renewable_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to the <a href="#">Model</a> .
-----------------------	---

## Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> object, used to associate <a href="#">Renewable</a> assets with the corresponding resource.

```

145 {
146     resources.addResource(
147         renewable_type,
148         path_2_resource_data,
149         resource_key,
150         &(this->electrical_load)
151     );
152
153     return;
154 } /* addResource() */

```

## 4.9.3.4 addSolar()

```

void Model::addSolar (
    SolarInputs solar_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Solar](#) asset to the [Model](#).

## Parameters

<i>solar_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Solar</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

171 {
172     Renewable* solar_ptr = new Solar(this->electrical_load.n_points, solar_inputs);
173
174     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(solar_ptr);
175
176     return;
177 } /* addSolar() */

```

## 4.9.3.5 addTidal()

```

void Model::addTidal (
    TidalInputs tidal_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Tidal](#) asset to the [Model](#).

## Parameters

<i>tidal_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Tidal</a> constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

194 {
195     Renewable* tidal_ptr = new Tidal(this->electrical_load.n_points, tidal_inputs);
196
197     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(tidal_ptr);
198
199     return;
200 } /* addTidal() */

```



#### 4.9.3.6 addWave()

```
void Model::addWave (
    WaveInputs wave_inputs )
```

Method to add a [Wave](#) asset to the [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>wave_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Wave</a> constructor inputs.
--------------------	---

```
217 {
218     Renewable* wave_ptr = new Wave(this->electrical_load.n_points, wave_inputs);
219
220     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(wave_ptr);
221
222     return;
223 } /* addWave() */
```

#### 4.9.3.7 addWind()

```
void Model::addWind (
    WindInputs wind_inputs )
```

Method to add a [Wind](#) asset to the [Model](#).

##### Parameters

<i>wind_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Wind</a> constructor inputs.
--------------------	---

```
240 {
241     Renewable* wind_ptr = new Wind(this->electrical_load.n_points, wind_inputs);
242
243     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(wind_ptr);
244
245     return;
246 } /* addWind() */
```

#### 4.9.3.8 clear()

```
void Model::clear (
    void )
```

Method to clear all attributes of the [Model](#) object.

```
330 {
331     // 1. reset
332     this->reset();
333
334     // 2. clear components
335     controller.clear();
336     electrical_load.clear();
337     resources.clear();
338
339     return;
340 } /* clear() */
```

#### 4.9.3.9 reset()

```
void Model::reset (
    void )
```

Method which resets the model for use in assessing a new candidate microgrid design. This method only clears the asset pointer vectors; it leaves the [Controller](#), [ElectricalLoad](#), and [Resources](#) objects of the [Model](#) alone.

```
295 {
296     // 1. clear combustion_ptr_vec
297     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
298         delete this->combustion_ptr_vec[i];
299     }
300     this->combustion_ptr_vec.clear();
301
302     // 2. clear renewable_ptr_vec
303     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
304         delete this->renewable_ptr_vec[i];
305     }
306     this->renewable_ptr_vec.clear();
307
308     // 3. clear storage_ptr_vec
309     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
310         delete this->storage_ptr_vec[i];
311     }
312     this->storage_ptr_vec.clear();
313
314     return;
315 } /* reset() */
```

#### 4.9.3.10 run()

```
void Model::run (
    void )
```

A method to run the [Model](#).

```
261 {
262     // 1. init Controller
263     this->controller.init(
264         &(this->electrical_load),
265         &(this->renewable_ptr_vec),
266         &(this->resources),
267         &(this->combustion_ptr_vec)
268     );
269
270     // 2. apply dispatch control
271     this->controller.applyDispatchControl(
272         &(this->electrical_load),
273         &(this->combustion_ptr_vec),
274         &(this->renewable_ptr_vec),
275         &(this->storage_ptr_vec)
276     );
277
278     return;
279 } /* run() */
```

### 4.9.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.9.4.1 combustion\_ptr\_vec

```
std::vector<Combustion\*> Model::combustion_ptr_vec
```

A vector of pointers to the various [Combustion](#) assets in the [Model](#).

#### 4.9.4.2 controller

`Controller` `Model::controller`

`Controller` component of `Model`.

#### 4.9.4.3 electrical\_load

`ElectricalLoad` `Model::electrical_load`

`ElectricalLoad` component of `Model`.

#### 4.9.4.4 renewable\_ptr\_vec

`std::vector<Renewable*>` `Model::renewable_ptr_vec`

A vector of pointers to the various `Renewable` assets in the `Model`.

#### 4.9.4.5 resources

`Resources` `Model::resources`

`Resources` component of `Model`.

#### 4.9.4.6 storage\_ptr\_vec

`std::vector<Storage*>` `Model::storage_ptr_vec`

A vector of pointers to the various `Storage` assets in the `Model`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/`Model.h`
- source/`Model.cpp`

## 4.10 ModelInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the `Model` constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except `path_2_electrical_load_time_series`, for which a valid input must be provided).

```
#include <Model.h>
```

## Public Attributes

- `std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series = ""`  
*A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.*
- `ControlMode control_mode = ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING`  
*The control mode to be applied by the [Controller](#) object.*

### 4.10.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Model](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except `path_2_electrical_load_time_series`, for which a valid input must be provided).

### 4.10.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.10.2.1 control\_mode

```
ControlMode ModelInputs::control_mode = ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING
```

The control mode to be applied by the [Controller](#) object.

#### 4.10.2.2 path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series

```
std::string ModelInputs::path_2_electrical_load_time_series = ""
```

A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

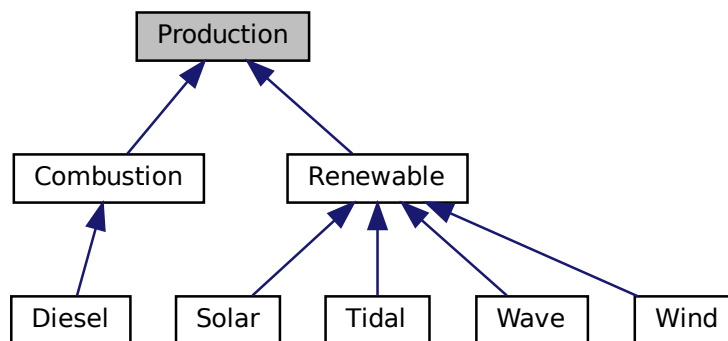
- [header/Model.h](#)

## 4.11 Production Class Reference

The base class of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.

```
#include <Production.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Production:



### Public Member Functions

- [Production](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Production](#) class.*
- [Production](#) (int, [ProductionInputs](#))  
*Constructor (intended) for the [Production](#) class.*
- virtual double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- virtual [~Production](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Production](#) class.*

### Public Attributes

- bool [print\\_flag](#)  
*A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.*
- bool [is\\_running](#)  
*A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset is running.*
- bool [is\\_sunk](#)  
*A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).*
- int [n\\_points](#)  
*The number of points in the modelling time series.*
- int [n\\_starts](#)

- The number of times the asset has been started.*

  - int [n\\_replacements](#)

*The number of times the asset has been replaced.*
- double [running\\_hours](#)

*The number of hours for which the asset has been operating.*
- double [replace\\_running\\_hrs](#)

*The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.*
- double [capacity\\_kW](#)

*The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.*
- double [real\\_discount\\_annual](#)

*The real, annual discount rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.*
- double [capital\\_cost](#)

*The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency).*
- double [operation\\_maintenance\\_cost\\_kWh](#)

*The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced.*
- double [net\\_present\\_cost](#)

*The net present cost of this asset.*
- double [levellized\\_cost\\_of\\_energy\\_kWh](#)

*The levellized cost of energy [1/kWh] (undefined currency) of this asset. This metric considers only dispatched and stored energy.*
- std::string [type\\_str](#)

*A string describing the type of the asset.*
- std::vector< bool > [is\\_running\\_vec](#)

*A boolean vector for tracking if the asset is running at a particular point in time.*
- std::vector< double > [production\\_vec\\_kW](#)

*A vector of production [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.*
- std::vector< double > [dispatch\\_vec\\_kW](#)

*A vector of dispatch [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Dispatch is the amount of production that is sent to the grid to satisfy load.*
- std::vector< double > [storage\\_vec\\_kW](#)

*A vector of storage [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. [Storage](#) is the amount of production that is sent to storage.*
- std::vector< double > [curtailment\\_vec\\_kW](#)

*A vector of curtailment [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Curtailment is the amount of production that can be neither dispatched nor stored, and is hence curtailed.*
- std::vector< double > [capital\\_cost\\_vec](#)

*A vector of capital costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are nominal costs).*
- std::vector< double > [operation\\_maintenance\\_cost\\_vec](#)

*A vector of operation and maintenance costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are nominal costs).*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) (int, [ProductionInputs](#))

*Helper method to check inputs to the [Production](#) constructor.*
- void [\\_\\_handleReplacement](#) (int)

*Helper method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.*
- double [\\_\\_computeRealDiscountAnnual](#) (double, double)

*Helper method to compute the real, annual discount rate to be used in computing model economics. This enables application of the discount factor approach.*

### 4.11.1 Detailed Description

The base class of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.

### 4.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.11.2.1 Production() [1/2]

```
Production::Production (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Production](#) class.

```
164 {
165     return;
166 } /* Production() */
```

#### 4.11.2.2 Production() [2/2]

```
Production::Production (
    int n_points,
    ProductionInputs production_inputs )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Production](#) class.

##### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>production_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Production</a> constructor inputs.

```
188 {
189     // 1. check inputs
190     this->__checkInputs(n_points, production_inputs);
191
192     // 2. set attributes
193     this->print_flag = production_inputs.print_flag;
194     this->is_running = false;
195
196     this->n_points = n_points;
197     this->n_starts = 0;
198
199     this->running_hours = 0;
200     this->replace_running_hrs = production_inputs.replace_running_hrs;
201
202     this->capacity_kW = production_inputs.capacity_kW;
203
204     this->real_discount_annual = this->__computeRealDiscountAnnual(
205         production_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual,
206         production_inputs.nominal_discount_annual
207     );
208     this->capital_cost = 0;
209     this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0;
210     this->net_present_cost = 0;
211     this->levelized_cost_of_energy_kWh = 0;
212
213     this->is_running_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
214 }
```

```

215     this->production_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
216     this->dispatch_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
217     this->storage_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
218     this->curtailment_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
219
220     this->capital_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
221     this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
222
223     // 3. construction print
224     if (this->print_flag) {
225         std::cout << "Production object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
226     }
227
228     return;
229 } /* Production() */

```

#### 4.11.2.3 ~Production()

```

Production::~~Production (
    void ) [virtual]

```

Destructor for the [Production](#) class.

```

321 {
322     // 1. destruction print
323     if (this->print_flag) {
324         std::cout << "Production object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
325     }
326
327     return;
328 } /* ~Production() */

```

### 4.11.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.11.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```

void Production::__checkInputs (
    int n_points,
    ProductionInputs production_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Production](#) constructor.

##### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>production_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Production</a> constructor inputs.

```

41 {
42     // 1. check n_points
43     if (n_points <= 0) {
44         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): n_points must be > 0";
45
46         #ifdef _WIN32
47             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
48         #endif
49
50         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
51     }
52
53     // 2. check capacity_kW
54     if (production_inputs.capacity_kW <= 0) {

```



```

55     std::string error_str = "ERROR:  Production():  ";
56     error_str += "ProductionInputs::capacity_kW must be > 0";
57
58     #ifdef _WIN32
59         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
60     #endif
61
62     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
63 }
64
65 // 3. check replace_running_hrs
66 if (production_inputs.replace_running_hrs <= 0) {
67     std::string error_str = "ERROR:  Production():  ";
68     error_str += "ProductionInputs::replace_running_hrs must be > 0";
69
70     #ifdef _WIN32
71         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
72     #endif
73
74     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
75 }
76
77 return;
78 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.11.3.2 \_\_computeRealDiscountAnnual()

```

double Production::__computeRealDiscountAnnual (
    double nominal_inflation_annual,
    double nominal_discount_annual ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute the real, annual discount rate to be used in computing model economics. This enables application of the discount factor approach.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023f\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023a\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>nominal_inflation_annual</i>	The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.
<i>nominal_discount_annual</i>	The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

##### Returns

The real, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

```

110 {
111     double real_discount_annual = nominal_discount_annual - nominal_inflation_annual;
112     real_discount_annual /= 1 + nominal_inflation_annual;
113
114     return real_discount_annual;
115 } /* __computeRealDiscountAnnual() */

```

#### 4.11.3.3 \_\_handleReplacement()

```

void Production::__handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
-----------------	---

```

133 {
134     if (
135         this->running_hours >= (this->n_replacements + 1) * this->replace_running_hrs
136     ) {
137         // 1. log replacement
138         this->n_replacements++;
139
140         // 2. incur capital cost in timestep
141         this->capital_cost_vec[timestep] = this->capital_cost;
142     }
143
144     return;
145 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

## 4.11.3.4 commit()

```

double Production::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

## Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), [Solar](#), [Renewable](#), [Diesel](#), and [Combustion](#).

```

265 {
266     // 1. record production
267     this->production_vec_kW[timestep] = production_kW;
268
269     // 2. compute and record dispatch and curtailment
270     double dispatch_kW = 0;
271     double curtailment_kW = 0;
272
273     if (production_kW > load_kW) {
274         dispatch_kW = load_kW;
275         curtailment_kW = production_kW - dispatch_kW;
276     }
277
278     else {
279         dispatch_kW = production_kW;
280     }
281
282     this->dispatch_vec_kW[timestep] = dispatch_kW;
283     this->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep] = curtailment_kW;
284
285     // 3. update load
286     load_kW -= dispatch_kW;

```

```

287
288     if (this->is_running) {
289         // 4. log running state, running hours
290         this->is_running_vec[timestep] = this->is_running;
291         this->running_hours += dt_hrs;
292
293         // 5. incur operation and maintenance costs
294         double produced_kWh = production_kW * dt_hrs;
295
296         double operation_maintenance_cost =
297             this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh * produced_kWh;
298         this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[timestep] = operation_maintenance_cost;
299
300         // 6. incur capital costs (i.e., handle replacement)
301         this->__handleReplacement(timestep);
302     }
303
304
305     return load_kW;
306 } /* commit() */

```

#### 4.11.4 Member Data Documentation

##### 4.11.4.1 capacity\_kW

```
double Production::capacity_kW
```

The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.

##### 4.11.4.2 capital\_cost

```
double Production::capital_cost
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency).

##### 4.11.4.3 capital\_cost\_vec

```
std::vector<double> Production::capital_cost_vec
```

A vector of capital costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are nominal costs).

##### 4.11.4.4 curtailment\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::curtailment_vec_kW
```

A vector of curtailment [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Curtailment is the amount of production that can be neither dispatched nor stored, and is hence curtailed.

#### 4.11.4.5 dispatch\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::dispatch_vec_kW
```

A vector of dispatch [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Dispatch is the amount of production that is sent to the grid to satisfy load.

#### 4.11.4.6 is\_running

```
bool Production::is_running
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset is running.

#### 4.11.4.7 is\_running\_vec

```
std::vector<bool> Production::is_running_vec
```

A boolean vector for tracking if the asset is running at a particular point in time.

#### 4.11.4.8 is\_sunk

```
bool Production::is_sunk
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).

#### 4.11.4.9 levlized\_cost\_of\_energy\_kWh

```
double Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
```

The levlized cost of energy [1/kWh] (undefined currency) of this asset. This metric considers only dispatched and stored energy.

#### 4.11.4.10 n\_points

```
int Production::n_points
```

The number of points in the modelling time series.

**4.11.4.11 n\_replacements**

```
int Production::n_replacements
```

The number of times the asset has been replaced.

**4.11.4.12 n\_starts**

```
int Production::n_starts
```

The number of times the asset has been started.

**4.11.4.13 net\_present\_cost**

```
double Production::net_present_cost
```

The net present cost of this asset.

**4.11.4.14 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh**

```
double Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced.

**4.11.4.15 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_vec**

```
std::vector<double> Production::operation_maintenance_cost_vec
```

A vector of operation and maintenance costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are nominal costs).

**4.11.4.16 print\_flag**

```
bool Production::print_flag
```

A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.

#### 4.11.4.17 production\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::production_vec_kW
```

A vector of production [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.

#### 4.11.4.18 real\_discount\_annual

```
double Production::real_discount_annual
```

The real, annual discount rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.

#### 4.11.4.19 replace\_running\_hrs

```
double Production::replace_running_hrs
```

The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.

#### 4.11.4.20 running\_hours

```
double Production::running_hours
```

The number of hours for which the asset has been operating.

#### 4.11.4.21 storage\_vec\_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::storage_vec_kW
```

A vector of storage [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. [Storage](#) is the amount of production that is sent to storage.

#### 4.11.4.22 type\_str

```
std::string Production::type_str
```

A string describing the type of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/Production/[Production.h](#)
- source/Production/[Production.cpp](#)

## 4.12 ProductionInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Production](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.

```
#include <Production.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- bool [print\\_flag](#) = false  
*A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.*
- bool [is\\_sunk](#) = false  
*A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).*
- double [capacity\\_kW](#) = 100  
*The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.*
- double [nominal\\_inflation\\_annual](#) = 0.02  
*The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.*
- double [nominal\\_discount\\_annual](#) = 0.04  
*The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.*
- double [replace\\_running\\_hrs](#) = 90000  
*The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.*

### 4.12.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Production](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.

### 4.12.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.12.2.1 [capacity\\_kW](#)

```
double ProductionInputs::capacity_kW = 100
```

The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.

#### 4.12.2.2 [is\\_sunk](#)

```
bool ProductionInputs::is_sunk = false
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).

#### 4.12.2.3 nominal\_discount\_annual

```
double ProductionInputs::nominal_discount_annual = 0.04
```

The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

#### 4.12.2.4 nominal\_inflation\_annual

```
double ProductionInputs::nominal_inflation_annual = 0.02
```

The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.

#### 4.12.2.5 print\_flag

```
bool ProductionInputs::print_flag = false
```

A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.

#### 4.12.2.6 replace\_running\_hrs

```
double ProductionInputs::replace_running_hrs = 90000
```

The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- header/Production/[Production.h](#)

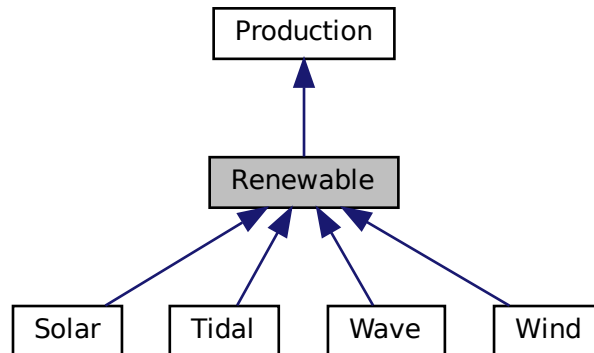


## 4.13 Renewable Class Reference

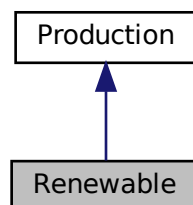
The root of the [Renewable](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy.

```
#include <Renewable.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Renewable:



Collaboration diagram for Renewable:



### Public Member Functions

- [Renewable](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Renewable](#) class.*
- [Renewable](#) (int, [RenewableInputs](#))
- virtual double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
- virtual double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)
- virtual double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- virtual [~Renewable](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Renewable](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- [RenewableType](#) type  
The type (*RenewableType*) of the asset.
- int [resource\\_key](#)  
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([RenewableInputs](#))  
Helper method to check inputs to the [Renewable](#) constructor.
- void [\\_\\_handleStartStop](#) (int, double, double)  
Helper method to handle the starting/stopping of the renewable asset.

### 4.13.1 Detailed Description

The root of the [Renewable](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy.

### 4.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.13.2.1 [Renewable\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
Renewable::Renewable (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Renewable](#) class.

Constructor (intended) for the [Renewable](#) class.

#### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>renewable_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Renewable</a> constructor inputs.

```
92 {
93     //...
94
95     return;
96 } /* Renewable() */
```

#### 4.13.2.2 [Renewable\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
Renewable::Renewable (
    int n_points,
    RenewableInputs renewable_inputs )
```

```

114                                     :
115 Production(n_points, renewable_inputs.production_inputs)
116 {
117     // 1. check inputs
118     this->__checkInputs(renewable_inputs);
119
120     // 2. set attributes
121     //...
122
123     // 3. construction print
124     if (this->print_flag) {
125         std::cout << "Renewable object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
126     }
127
128     return;
129 } /* Renewable() */

```

#### 4.13.2.3 ~Renewable()

```

Renewable::~~Renewable (
    void ) [virtual]

```

Destructor for the [Renewable](#) class.

```

196 {
197     // 1. destruction print
198     if (this->print_flag) {
199         std::cout << "Renewable object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
200     }
201
202     return;
203 } /* ~Renewable() */

```

### 4.13.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.13.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```

void Renewable::__checkInputs (
    RenewableInputs renewable_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Renewable](#) constructor.

```

37 {
38     //...
39
40     return;
41 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.13.3.2 \_\_handleStartStop()

```
void Renewable::__handleStartStop (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW ) [private]
```

Helper method to handle the starting/stopping of the renewable asset.

```
56 {
57     if (this->is_running) {
58         // handle stopping
59         if (production_kW <= 0) {
60             this->is_running = false;
61         }
62     }
63     else {
64         // handle starting
65         if (production_kW > 0) {
66             this->is_running = true;
67             this->n_starts++;
68         }
69     }
70 }
71
72 return;
73 } /* __handleStartStop() */
```

#### 4.13.3.3 commit()

```
double Renewable::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

##### Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```
165 {
166     // 1. handle start/stop
167     this->__handleStartStop(timestep, dt_hrs, production_kW);
168
169     // 2. invoke base class method
170     load_kW = Production::commit(
171         timestep,
172         dt_hrs,
```

```

173         production_kW,
174         load_kW
175     );
176
177
178     //...
179
180     return load_kW;
181 } /* commit() */

```

#### 4.13.3.4 computeProductionkW() [1/2]

```

virtual double Renewable::computeProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```
84 {return 0;}
```

#### 4.13.3.5 computeProductionkW() [2/2]

```

virtual double Renewable::computeProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Wave](#).

```
85 {return 0;}
```

### 4.13.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.13.4.1 resource\_key

```
int Renewable::resource_key
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

#### 4.13.4.2 type

```
RenewableType Renewable::type
```

The type (RenewableType) of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

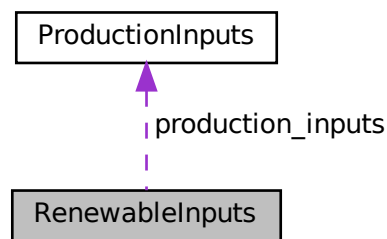
- header/Production/Renewable/[Renewable.h](#)
- source/Production/Renewable/[Renewable.cpp](#)

## 4.14 RenewableInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Renewable](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

```
#include <Renewable.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for RenewableInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [ProductionInputs](#) `production_inputs`  
*An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.*

#### 4.14.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Renewable](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

#### 4.14.2 Member Data Documentation

##### 4.14.2.1 `production_inputs`

[ProductionInputs](#) `RenewableInputs::production_inputs`

An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h`

## 4.15 Resources Class Reference

A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

```
#include <Resources.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Resources](#) (void)  
*Constructor for the [Resources](#) class.*
- void [addResource](#) ([RenewableType](#), std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*A method to add a renewable resource time series to [Resources](#). Checks if given resource key is already in use. The associated helper methods also check against [ElectricalLoad](#) to ensure that all added time series align with the electrical load time series (both in terms of length and which points in time are included).*
- void [clear](#) (void)  
*Method to clear all attributes of the [Resources](#) object.*
- [~Resources](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Resources](#) class.*

### Public Attributes

- std::map< int, std::vector< double > > [resource\\_map\\_1D](#)  
*A map <int, vector> of given 1D renewable resource time series.*
- std::map< int, std::string > [path\\_map\\_1D](#)  
*A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 1D renewable resource time series.*
- std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double > > > [resource\\_map\\_2D](#)  
*A map <int, vector> of given 2D renewable resource time series.*
- std::map< int, std::string > [path\\_map\\_2D](#)  
*A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 2D renewable resource time series.*

### Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkResourceKey1D](#) (int, [RenewableType](#))  
*Helper method to check if given resource key (1D) is already in use.*
- void [\\_\\_checkResourceKey2D](#) (int, [RenewableType](#))  
*Helper method to check if given resource key (2D) is already in use.*
- void [\\_\\_checkTimePoint](#) (double, double, std::string, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to check received time point against expected time point.*
- void [\\_\\_throwLengthError](#) (std::string, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to throw data length error.*
- void [\\_\\_readSolarResource](#) (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to handle reading a solar resource time series into [Resources](#).*
- void [\\_\\_readTidalResource](#) (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to handle reading a tidal resource time series into [Resources](#).*
- void [\\_\\_readWaveResource](#) (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to handle reading a wave resource time series into [Resources](#).*
- void [\\_\\_readWindResource](#) (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) \*)  
*Helper method to handle reading a wind resource time series into [Resources](#).*

### 4.15.1 Detailed Description

A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

### 4.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.15.2.1 Resources()

```
Resources::Resources (
    void )
```

Constructor for the [Resources](#) class.

```
569 {
570     return;
571 } /* Resources() */
```

#### 4.15.2.2 ~Resources()

```
Resources::~~Resources (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Resources](#) class.

```
702 {
703     this->clear();
704     return;
705 } /* ~Resources() */
```

### 4.15.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.15.3.1 \_\_checkResourceKey1D()

```
void Resources::__checkResourceKey1D (
    int resource_key,
    RenewableType renewable_type ) [private]
```

Helper method to check if given resource key (1D) is already in use.

Parameters

<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
---------------------	---

```
45 {
46     if (this->resource_map_1D.count(resource_key) > 0) {
47         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources::addResource(";
```



```

48
49     switch (renewable_type) {
50         case (RenewableType :: SOLAR): {
51             error_str += "SOLAR): ";
52
53             break;
54         }
55
56         case (RenewableType :: TIDAL): {
57             error_str += "TIDAL): ";
58
59             break;
60         }
61
62         case (RenewableType :: WIND): {
63             error_str += "WIND): ";
64
65             break;
66         }
67
68         default: {
69             // do nothing!
70
71             break;
72         }
73     }
74
75     error_str += "resource key (1D) ";
76     error_str += std::to_string(resource_key);
77     error_str += " is already in use";
78
79     #ifdef _WIN32
80         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
81     #endif
82
83     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
84 }
85
86 return;
87 } /* __checkResourceKey1D() */

```

#### 4.15.3.2 \_\_checkResourceKey2D()

```

void Resources::__checkResourceKey2D (
    int resource_key,
    RenewableType renewable_type ) [private]

```

Helper method to check if given resource key (2D) is already in use.

##### Parameters

<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
---------------------	---

```

109 {
110     if (this->resource_map_2D.count(resource_key) > 0) {
111         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources::addResource(";
112
113         switch (renewable_type) {
114             case (RenewableType :: WAVE): {
115                 error_str += "WAVE): ";
116
117                 break;
118             }
119
120             default: {
121                 // do nothing!
122
123                 break;
124             }
125         }
126
127         error_str += "resource key (2D) ";
128         error_str += std::to_string(resource_key);
129         error_str += " is already in use";

```

```

130
131     #ifdef _WIN32
132         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
133     #endif
134
135     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
136 }
137
138 return;
139 } /* __checkResourceKey2D() */

```

#### 4.15.3.3 \_\_checkTimePoint()

```

void Resources::__checkTimePoint (
    double time_received_hrs,
    double time_expected_hrs,
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to check received time point against expected time point.

##### Parameters

<i>time_received_hrs</i>	The point in time received from the given data.
<i>time_expected_hrs</i>	The point in time expected (this comes from the electrical load time series).
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

173 {
174     if (time_received_hrs != time_expected_hrs) {
175         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources::addResource(): ";
176         error_str += "the given resource time series at ";
177         error_str += path_2_resource_data;
178         error_str += " does not align with the ";
179         error_str += "previously given electrical load time series at ";
180         error_str += electrical_load_ptr->path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
181
182         #ifdef _WIN32
183             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
184         #endif
185
186         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
187     }
188
189     return;
190 } /* __checkTimePoint() */

```

#### 4.15.3.4 \_\_readSolarResource()

```

void Resources::__readSolarResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a solar resource time series into [Resources](#).

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

257 {
258     // 1. init CSV reader, record path
259     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
260
261     CSV.read_header(
262         io::ignore_extra_column,
263         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
264         "Solar GHI [kW/m2]"
265     );
266
267     this->path_map_1D.insert(
268         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
269     );
270
271     // 2. init map element
272     this->resource_map_1D.insert(
273         std::pair<int, std::vector<double>>(resource_key, {})
274     );
275     this->resource_map_1D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
276
277
278     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
279     int n_points = 0;
280     double time_hrs = 0;
281     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
282     double solar_resource_kWm2 = 0;
283
284     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, solar_resource_kWm2)) {
285         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
286             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
287         }
288
289         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
290         this->__checkTimePoint(
291             time_hrs,
292             time_expected_hrs,
293             path_2_resource_data,
294             electrical_load_ptr
295         );
296
297         this->resource_map_1D[resource_key][n_points] = solar_resource_kWm2;
298
299         n_points++;
300     }
301
302     // 4. check data length
303     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
304         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
305     }
306
307     return;
308 } /* __readSolarResource() */

```

#### 4.15.3.5 \_\_readTidalResource()

```

void Resources::__readTidalResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a tidal resource time series into [Resources](#).

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's</a> <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

337 {
338     // 1. init CSV reader, record path
339     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
340

```

```

341     CSV.read_header(
342         io::ignore_extra_column,
343         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
344         "Tidal Speed (hub depth) [m/s]"
345     );
346
347     this->path_map_1D.insert(
348         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
349     );
350
351     // 2. init map element
352     this->resource_map_1D.insert(
353         std::pair<int, std::vector<double>>(resource_key, {})
354     );
355     this->resource_map_1D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
356
357
358     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
359     int n_points = 0;
360     double time_hrs = 0;
361     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
362     double tidal_resource_ms = 0;
363
364     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, tidal_resource_ms)) {
365         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
366             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
367         }
368
369         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
370         this->__checkTimePoint(
371             time_hrs,
372             time_expected_hrs,
373             path_2_resource_data,
374             electrical_load_ptr
375         );
376
377         this->resource_map_1D[resource_key][n_points] = tidal_resource_ms;
378
379         n_points++;
380     }
381
382     // 4. check data length
383     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
384         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
385     }
386
387     return;
388 } /* __readTidalResource() */

```

#### 4.15.3.6 \_\_readWaveResource()

```

void Resources::__readWaveResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a wave resource time series into [Resources](#).

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's</a> <a href="#">ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

417 {
418     // 1. init CSV reader, record path
419     io::CSVReader<3> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
420
421     CSV.read_header(
422         io::ignore_extra_column,
423         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
424         "Significant Wave Height [m]",

```

```

425         "Energy Period [s]"
426     );
427
428     this->path_map_2D.insert(
429         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
430     );
431
432     // 2. init map element
433     this->resource_map_2D.insert(
434         std::pair<int, std::vector<std::vector<double>>>(resource_key, {})
435     );
436     this->resource_map_2D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, {0, 0});
437
438
439     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
440     int n_points = 0;
441     double time_hrs = 0;
442     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
443     double significant_wave_height_m = 0;
444     double energy_period_s = 0;
445
446     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, significant_wave_height_m, energy_period_s)) {
447         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
448             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
449         }
450
451         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
452         this->__checkTimePoint(
453             time_hrs,
454             time_expected_hrs,
455             path_2_resource_data,
456             electrical_load_ptr
457         );
458
459         this->resource_map_2D[resource_key][n_points][0] = significant_wave_height_m;
460         this->resource_map_2D[resource_key][n_points][1] = energy_period_s;
461
462         n_points++;
463     }
464
465     // 4. check data length
466     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
467         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
468     }
469
470     return;
471 } /* __readWaveResource() */

```

#### 4.15.3.7 \_\_readWindResource()

```

void Resources::__readWindResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a wind resource time series into [Resources](#).

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

500 {
501     // 1. init CSV reader, record path
502     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
503
504     CSV.read_header(
505         io::ignore_extra_column,
506         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
507         "Wind Speed (hub height) [m/s]"
508     );

```

```

509
510     this->path_map_1D.insert(
511         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
512     );
513
514     // 2. init map element
515     this->resource_map_1D.insert(
516         std::pair<int, std::vector<double>>(resource_key, {})
517     );
518     this->resource_map_1D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
519
520
521     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
522     int n_points = 0;
523     double time_hrs = 0;
524     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
525     double wind_resource_ms = 0;
526
527     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, wind_resource_ms)) {
528         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
529             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
530         }
531
532         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
533         this->__checkTimePoint(
534             time_hrs,
535             time_expected_hrs,
536             path_2_resource_data,
537             electrical_load_ptr
538         );
539
540         this->resource_map_1D[resource_key][n_points] = wind_resource_ms;
541
542         n_points++;
543     }
544
545     // 4. check data length
546     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
547         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
548     }
549
550     return;
551 } /* __readWindResource() */

```

#### 4.15.3.8 \_\_throwLengthError()

```

void Resources::__throwLengthError (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to throw data length error.

##### Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```

215 {
216     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources::addResource(): ";
217     error_str += "the given resource time series at ";
218     error_str += path_2_resource_data;
219     error_str += " is not the same length as the previously given electrical";
220     error_str += " load time series at ";
221     error_str += electrical_load_ptr->path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
222
223     #ifdef _WIN32
224         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
225     #endif
226
227     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
228
229     return;
230 } /* __throwLengthError() */

```

## 4.15.3.9 addResource()

```
void Resources::addResource (
    RenewableType renewable_type,
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr )
```

A method to add a renewable resource time series to [Resources](#). Checks if given resource key is already in use. The associated helper methods also check against [ElectricalLoad](#) to ensure that all added time series align with the electrical load time series (both in terms of length and which points in time are included).

## Parameters

<i>renewable_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to <a href="#">Resources</a> .
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the <a href="#">Resources</a> object, used to associate <a href="#">Renewable</a> assets with the corresponding resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <a href="#">Model's ElectricalLoad</a> object.

```
608 {
609     switch (renewable_type) {
610         case (RenewableType :: SOLAR): {
611             this->__checkResourceKey1D(resource_key, renewable_type);
612
613             this->__readSolarResource(
614                 path_2_resource_data,
615                 resource_key,
616                 electrical_load_ptr
617             );
618
619             break;
620         }
621
622         case (RenewableType :: TIDAL): {
623             this->__checkResourceKey1D(resource_key, renewable_type);
624
625             this->__readTidalResource(
626                 path_2_resource_data,
627                 resource_key,
628                 electrical_load_ptr
629             );
630
631             break;
632         }
633
634         case (RenewableType :: WAVE): {
635             this->__checkResourceKey2D(resource_key, renewable_type);
636
637             this->__readWaveResource(
638                 path_2_resource_data,
639                 resource_key,
640                 electrical_load_ptr
641             );
642
643             break;
644         }
645
646         case (RenewableType :: WIND): {
647             this->__checkResourceKey1D(resource_key, renewable_type);
648
649             this->__readWindResource(
650                 path_2_resource_data,
651                 resource_key,
652                 electrical_load_ptr
653             );
654
655             break;
656         }
657     }
```

```

657
658         default: {
659             // do nothing!
660
661             break;
662         }
663     }
664
665     return;
666 } /* addResource() */

```

#### 4.15.3.10 clear()

```

void Resources::clear (
    void )

```

Method to clear all attributes of the [Resources](#) object.

```

680 {
681     this->resource_map_1D.clear();
682     this->path_map_1D.clear();
683
684     this->resource_map_2D.clear();
685     this->path_map_2D.clear();
686
687     return;
688 } /* clear() */

```

### 4.15.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.15.4.1 path\_map\_1D

```
std::map<int, std::string> Resources::path_map_1D
```

A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 1D renewable resource time series.

#### 4.15.4.2 path\_map\_2D

```
std::map<int, std::string> Resources::path_map_2D
```

A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 2D renewable resource time series.

#### 4.15.4.3 resource\_map\_1D

```
std::map<int, std::vector<double> > Resources::resource_map_1D
```

A map <int, vector> of given 1D renewable resource time series.



#### 4.15.4.4 resource\_map\_2D

```
std::map<int, std::vector<std::vector<double> > > Resources::resource_map_2D
```

A map <int, vector> of given 2D renewable resource time series.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

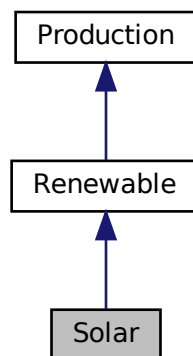
- header/[Resources.h](#)
- source/[Resources.cpp](#)

## 4.16 Solar Class Reference

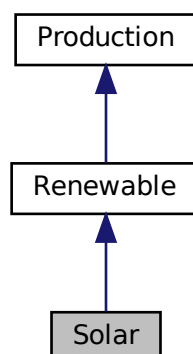
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

```
#include <Solar.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Solar:



Collaboration diagram for Solar:



## Public Member Functions

- [Solar](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Solar](#) class.*
- [Solar](#) (int, [SolarInputs](#))
- double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time.*
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- [~Solar](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Solar](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- double [derating](#)  
*The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([SolarInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Solar](#) constructor.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array capital cost.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.*

### 4.16.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

### 4.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.16.2.1 [Solar\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
Solar::Solar (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Solar](#) class.

Constructor (intended) for the [Solar](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>solar_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Solar</a> constructor inputs.

```

124 {
125     //...
126
127     return;
128 } /* Solar() */

```

## 4.16.2.2 Solar() [2/2]

```

Solar::Solar (
    int n_points,
    SolarInputs solar_inputs )
146 :
147 Renewable(n_points, solar_inputs.renewable_inputs)
148 {
149     // 1. check inputs
150     this->__checkInputs(solar_inputs);
151
152     // 2. set attributes
153     this->type = RenewableType :: SOLAR;
154     this->type_str = "SOLAR";
155
156     this->resource_key = solar_inputs.resource_key;
157
158     this->derating = solar_inputs.derating;
159
160     if (solar_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
161         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
162     }
163
164     if (solar_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
165         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
166     }
167
168     if (this->is_sunk) {
169         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
170     }
171
172     // 3. construction print
173     if (this->print_flag) {
174         std::cout << "Solar object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
175     }
176
177     return;
178 } /* Renewable() */

```

## 4.16.2.3 ~Solar()

```

Solar::~Solar (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [Solar](#) class.

```

291 {
292     // 1. destruction print
293     if (this->print_flag) {
294         std::cout << "Solar object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
295     }
296
297     return;
298 } /* ~Solar() */

```

### 4.16.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.16.3.1 `__checkInputs()`

```
void Solar::__checkInputs (
    SolarInputs solar_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the `Solar` constructor.

```
37 {
38     // 1. check derating
39     if (
40         solar_inputs.derating < 0 or
41         solar_inputs.derating > 1
42     ) {
43         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
44         error_str += "SolarInputs::derating must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
45
46         #ifdef _WIN32
47             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
48         #endif
49
50         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
51     }
52
53     return;
54 } /* __checkInputs() */
```

#### 4.16.3.2 `__getGenericCapitalCost()`

```
double Solar::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published solar PV costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

##### Returns

A generic capital cost for the solar PV array [CAD].

```
76 {
77     double capital_cost_per_kW = 1000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 3000;
78
79     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
80 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */
```

#### 4.16.3.3 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Solar::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published solar PV costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

##### Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the solar PV array [CAD/kWh].

```
103 {
104     return 0.01;
105 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

#### 4.16.3.4 commit()

```
double Solar::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

##### Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
263 {
264     // 1. invoke base class method
265     load_kW = Renewable::commit(
266         timestep,
267         dt_hrs,
268         production_kW,
269         load_kW
270     );
271
272
273     //...
274
275     return load_kW;
276 } /* commit() */
```

#### 4.16.3.5 computeProductionkW()

```
double Solar::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023e\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	<a href="#">Solar</a> resource (i.e. irradiance) [kW/m2].

### Returns

The production [kW] of the solar PV array.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
212 {
213     // check if no resource
214     if (solar_resource_kWm2 <= 0) {
215         return 0;
216     }
217
218     // compute production
219     double production_kW = this->derating * solar_resource_kWm2 * this->capacity_kW;
220
221     // cap production at capacity
222     if (production_kW > this->capacity_kW) {
223         production_kW = this->capacity_kW;
224     }
225
226     return production_kW;
227 } /* computeProductionkW() */
```

## 4.16.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.16.4.1 derating

```
double Solar::derating
```

The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

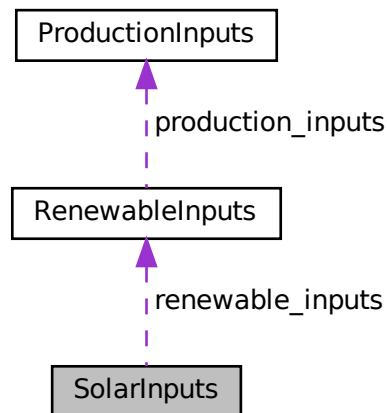
- header/Production/Renewable/[Solar.h](#)
- source/Production/Renewable/[Solar.cpp](#)

## 4.17 SolarInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Solar](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Solar.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for SolarInputs:



## Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs renewable\\_inputs](#)  
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- `int resource_key = 0`  
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- `double capital_cost = -1`  
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- `double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1`  
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- `double derating = 0.8`  
The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).

### 4.17.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Solar](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

### 4.17.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.17.2.1 capital\_cost

```
double SolarInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

#### 4.17.2.2 derating

```
double SolarInputs::derating = 0.8
```

The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).

#### 4.17.2.3 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

#### 4.17.2.4 renewable\_inputs

```
RenewableInputs SolarInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

#### 4.17.2.5 resource\_key

```
int SolarInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h](#)

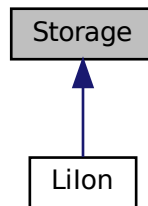


## 4.18 Storage Class Reference

The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.

```
#include <Storage.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Storage:



### Public Member Functions

- [Storage](#) (void)  
*Constructor for the [Storage](#) class.*
- virtual [~Storage](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Storage](#) class.*

#### 4.18.1 Detailed Description

The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.

#### 4.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 4.18.2.1 Storage()

```
Storage::Storage (  
    void )
```

Constructor for the [Storage](#) class.

```
36 {  
37     //...  
38  
39     return;  
40 } /* Storage() */
```

#### 4.18.2.2 ~Storage()

```
Storage::~Storage (
    void ) [virtual]
```

Destructor for the [Storage](#) class.

```
63 {
64     //...
65
66     return;
67 } /* ~Storage() */
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

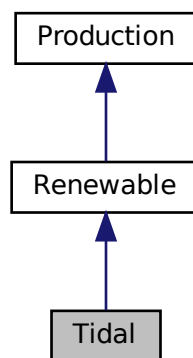
- [header/Storage/Storage.h](#)
- [source/Storage/Storage.cpp](#)

## 4.19 Tidal Class Reference

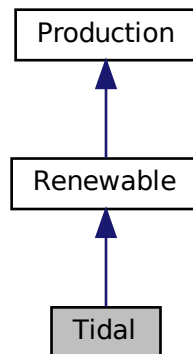
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models tidal production.

```
#include <Tidal.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tidal:



Collaboration diagram for Tidal:



## Public Member Functions

- [Tidal](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Tidal](#) class.*
- [Tidal](#) (int, [TidalInputs](#))
- double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Method which takes in the tidal resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the tidal turbine production at that point in time.*
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- [~Tidal](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Tidal](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- double [design\\_speed\\_ms](#)  
*The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.*
- [TidalPowerProductionModel](#) [power\\_model](#)  
*The tidal power production model to be applied.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([TidalInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Tidal](#) constructor.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine capital cost.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.*

- double [\\_\\_computeCubicProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under a cubic production model.*
- double [\\_\\_computeExponentialProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under an exponential production model.*
- double [\\_\\_computeLookupProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute tidal turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.*

### 4.19.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models tidal production.

### 4.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.19.2.1 Tidal() [1/2]

```
Tidal::Tidal (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Tidal](#) class.

Constructor (intended) for the [Tidal](#) class.

##### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>tidal_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Tidal</a> constructor inputs.

```
269 {
270     return;
271 } /* Tidal() */
```

#### 4.19.2.2 Tidal() [2/2]

```
Tidal::Tidal (
    int n_points,
    TidalInputs tidal_inputs )
289 :
290 Renewable(n_points, tidal_inputs.renewable_inputs)
291 {
292     // 1. check inputs
293     this->__checkInputs(tidal_inputs);
294
295     // 2. set attributes
296     this->type = RenewableType :: TIDAL;
297     this->type_str = "TIDAL";
298
299     this->resource_key = tidal_inputs.resource_key;
300
301     this->design_speed_ms = tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms;
302
303     this->power_model = tidal_inputs.power_model;
```

```

304
305     if (tidal_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
306         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
307     }
308
309     if (tidal_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
310         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
311     }
312
313     if (this->is_sunk) {
314         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
315     }
316
317     // 3. construction print
318     if (this->print_flag) {
319         std::cout << "Tidal object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
320     }
321
322     return;
323 } /* Renewable() */

```

#### 4.19.2.3 ~Tidal()

```

Tidal::~Tidal (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [Tidal](#) class.

```

461 {
462     // 1. destruction print
463     if (this->print_flag) {
464         std::cout << "Tidal object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
465     }
466
467     return;
468 } /* ~Tidal() */

```

### 4.19.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.19.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```

void Tidal::__checkInputs (
    TidalInputs tidal_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Tidal](#) constructor.

```

37 {
38     // 1. check design_speed_ms
39     if (tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms <= 0) {
40         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Tidal(): ";
41         error_str += "TidalInputs::design_speed_ms must be > 0";
42
43         #ifdef _WIN32
44             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
45         #endif
46
47         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
48     }
49
50     return;
51 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.19.3.2 `__computeCubicProductionkW()`

```
double Tidal::__computeCubicProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under a cubic production model.

Ref: [Buckham et al. \[2023\]](#)

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	The available tidal stream resource [m/s].

##### Returns

The production [kW] of the tidal turbine, under a cubic model.

```
138 {
139     double production = 0;
140
141     if (
142         tidal_resource_ms < 0.15 * this->design_speed_ms or
143         tidal_resource_ms > 1.25 * this->design_speed_ms
144     ){
145         production = 0;
146     }
147
148     else if (
149         0.15 * this->design_speed_ms <= tidal_resource_ms and
150         tidal_resource_ms <= this->design_speed_ms
151     ) {
152         production =
153             (1 / pow(this->design_speed_ms, 3)) * pow(tidal_resource_ms, 3);
154     }
155
156     else {
157         production = 1;
158     }
159
160     return production * this->capacity_kW;
161 } /* __computeCubicProductionkW() */
```

#### 4.19.3.3 `__computeExponentialProductionkW()`

```
double Tidal::__computeExponentialProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under an exponential production model.

Ref: [docs/refs/wind\\_tidal\\_wave.pdf](#)

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	The available tidal stream resource [m/s].

## Returns

The production [kW] of the tidal turbine, under an exponential model.

```

195 {
196     double production = 0;
197
198     double turbine_speed =
199         (tidal_resource_ms - this->design_speed_ms) / this->design_speed_ms;
200
201     if (turbine_speed < -0.71 or turbine_speed > 0.65) {
202         production = 0;
203     }
204
205     else if (turbine_speed >= -0.71 and turbine_speed <= 0) {
206         production = 1.69215 * exp(1.25909 * turbine_speed) - 0.69215;
207     }
208
209     else {
210         production = 1;
211     }
212
213     return production * this->capacity_kW;
214 } /* __computeExponentialProductionkW() */

```

## 4.19.3.4 \_\_computeLookupProductionkW()

```

double Tidal::__computeLookupProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute tidal turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	The available tidal stream resource [m/s].

## Returns

The interpolated production [kW] of the tidal tubrine.

```

246 {
247     // *** WORK IN PROGRESS *** //
248
249     return 0;
250 } /* __computeLookupProductionkW() */

```

#### 4.19.3.5 `__getGenericCapitalCost()`

```
double Tidal::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine capital cost.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

##### Returns

A generic capital cost for the tidal turbine [CAD].

```
73 {
74     double capital_cost_per_kW = 2000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 4000;
75
76     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
77 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */
```

#### 4.19.3.6 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Tidal::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

##### Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the tidal turbine [CAD/kWh].

```
100 {
101     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.05 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.05;
102
103     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
104 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

#### 4.19.3.7 `commit()`

```
double Tidal::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.



## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

## Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

433 {
434     // 1. invoke base class method
435     load_kW = Renewable::commit(
436         timestep,
437         dt_hrs,
438         production_kW,
439         load_kW
440     );
441
442
443     //...
444
445     return load_kW;
446 } /* commit() */

```

## 4.19.3.8 computeProductionkW()

```

double Tidal::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in the tidal resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the tidal turbine production at that point in time.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	<a href="#">Tidal</a> resource (i.e. tidal stream speed) [m/s].

## Returns

The production [kW] of the tidal turbine.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

355 {
356     // check if no resource
357     if (tidal_resource_ms <= 0) {
358         return 0;
359     }
360
361     // compute production
362     double production_kW = 0;

```

```

363
364     switch (this->power_model) {
365         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL): {
366             production_kW = this->__computeExponentialProductionkW(
367                 timestep,
368                 dt_hrs,
369                 tidal_resource_ms
370             );
371
372             break;
373         }
374
375         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP): {
376             production_kW = this->__computeLookupProductionkW(
377                 timestep,
378                 dt_hrs,
379                 tidal_resource_ms
380             );
381
382             break;
383         }
384
385         default: { // default to TidalPowerProductionModel :: CUBIC
386             production_kW = this->__computeCubicProductionkW(
387                 timestep,
388                 dt_hrs,
389                 tidal_resource_ms
390             );
391
392             break;
393         }
394     }
395
396     return production_kW;
397 } /* computeProductionkW() */

```

## 4.19.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.19.4.1 design\_speed\_ms

```
double Tidal::design_speed_ms
```

The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.

### 4.19.4.2 power\_model

```
TidalPowerProductionModel Tidal::power_model
```

The tidal power production model to be applied.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

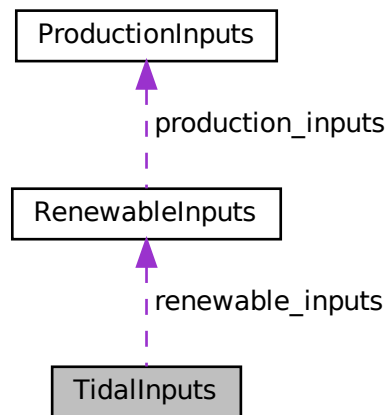
- [header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h](#)
- [source/Production/Renewable/Tidal.cpp](#)

## 4.20 TidalInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Tidal](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Tidal.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TidalInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs](#) `renewable_inputs`  
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- int `resource_key` = 0  
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- double `capital_cost` = -1  
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double `operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` = -1  
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- double `design_speed_ms` = 3  
The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.
- [TidalPowerProductionModel](#) `power_model` = [TidalPowerProductionModel](#) :: `TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC`  
The tidal power production model to be applied.

#### 4.20.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Tidal](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

## 4.20.2 Member Data Documentation

### 4.20.2.1 capital\_cost

```
double TidalInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

### 4.20.2.2 design\_speed\_ms

```
double TidalInputs::design_speed_ms = 3
```

The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.

### 4.20.2.3 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double TidalInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

### 4.20.2.4 power\_model

```
TidalPowerProductionModel TidalInputs::power_model = TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC
```

The tidal power production model to be applied.

### 4.20.2.5 renewable\_inputs

```
RenewableInputs TidalInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

#### 4.20.2.6 resource\_key

```
int TidalInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

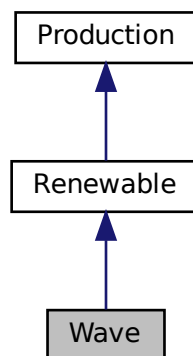
- [header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h](#)

## 4.21 Wave Class Reference

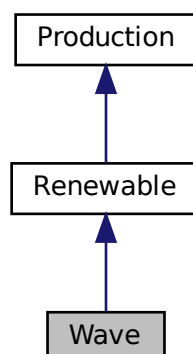
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

```
#include <Wave.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Wave:



Collaboration diagram for Wave:



## Public Member Functions

- [Wave](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Wave](#) class.*
- [Wave](#) (int, [WaveInputs](#))
- double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in the wave resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wave turbine production at that point in time.*
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- [~Wave](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Wave](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- double [design\\_significant\\_wave\\_height\\_m](#)  
*The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.*
- double [design\\_energy\\_period\\_s](#)  
*The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.*
- [WavePowerProductionModel](#) [power\\_model](#)  
*The wave power production model to be applied.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([WaveInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Wave](#) constructor.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter capital cost.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.*
- double [\\_\\_computeGaussianProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a Gaussian production model.*
- double [\\_\\_computeParaboloidProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a paraboloid production model.*
- double [\\_\\_computeLookupProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute wave energy converter production by way of looking up using given performance matrix.*

### 4.21.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

### 4.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.21.2.1 [Wave](#)() [1/2]

```
Wave::Wave (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Wave](#) class.

Constructor (intended) for the [Wave](#) class.

## Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>wave_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Wave</a> constructor inputs.

```

299 {
300     return;
301 } /* Wave() */

```

## 4.21.2.2 Wave() [2/2]

```

Wave::Wave (
    int n_points,
    WaveInputs wave_inputs )
319     :
320     Renewable(n_points, wave_inputs.renewable_inputs)
321 {
322     // 1. check inputs
323     this->__checkInputs(wave_inputs);
324
325     // 2. set attributes
326     this->type = RenewableType :: WAVE;
327     this->type_str = "WAVE";
328
329     this->resource_key = wave_inputs.resource_key;
330
331     this->design_significant_wave_height_m =
332         wave_inputs.design_significant_wave_height_m;
333     this->design_energy_period_s = wave_inputs.design_energy_period_s;
334
335     this->power_model = wave_inputs.power_model;
336
337     if (wave_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
338         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
339     }
340
341     if (wave_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
342         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
343     }
344
345     if (this->is_sunk) {
346         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
347     }
348
349     // 3. construction print
350     if (this->print_flag) {
351         std::cout << "Wave object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
352     }
353
354     return;
355 } /* Renewable() */

```

## 4.21.2.3 ~Wave()

```

Wave::~Wave (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [Wave](#) class.

```

500 {
501     // 1. destruction print
502     if (this->print_flag) {
503         std::cout << "Wave object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
504     }
505
506     return;
507 } /* ~Wave() */

```

## 4.21.3 Member Function Documentation

### 4.21.3.1 `__checkInputs()`

```
void Wave::__checkInputs (
    WaveInputs wave_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Wave](#) constructor.

#### Parameters

<i>wave_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Wave</a> constructor inputs.
--------------------	---

```
39 {
40     // 1. check design_significant_wave_height_m
41     if (wave_inputs.design_significant_wave_height_m <= 0) {
42         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave(): ";
43         error_str += "WaveInputs::design_significant_wave_height_m must be > 0";
44
45         #ifdef WIN32
46             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
47         #endif
48
49         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
50     }
51
52     // 2. check design_energy_period_s
53     if (wave_inputs.design_energy_period_s <= 0) {
54         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave(): ";
55         error_str += "WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s must be > 0";
56
57         #ifdef WIN32
58             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
59         #endif
60
61         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
62     }
63
64     return;
65 } /* __checkInputs() */
```

### 4.21.3.2 `__computeGaussianProductionkW()`

```
double Wave::__computeGaussianProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a Gaussian production model.

Ref: docs/refs/wind\_tidal\_wave.pdf

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>significant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height [m] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter.
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period [s] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter



## Returns

The production [kW] of the wave energy converter, under an exponential model.

```

160 {
161     double H_s_nondim =
162         (significant_wave_height_m - this->design_significant_wave_height_m) /
163         this->design_significant_wave_height_m;
164
165     double T_e_nondim =
166         (energy_period_s - this->design_energy_period_s) /
167         this->design_energy_period_s;
168
169     double production = exp(
170         -2.25119 * pow(T_e_nondim, 2) +
171         3.44570 * T_e_nondim * H_s_nondim -
172         4.01508 * pow(H_s_nondim, 2)
173     );
174
175     return production * this->capacity_kW;
176 } /* __computeGaussianProductionkW() */

```

## 4.21.3.3 \_\_computeLookupProductionkW()

```

double Wave::__computeLookupProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute wave energy converter production by way of looking up using given performance matrix.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>significant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height [m] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter.
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period [s] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter

## Returns

The interpolated production [kW] of the wave energy converter.

```

277 {
278     // *** WORK IN PROGRESS *** //
279
280     return 0;
281 } /* __computeLookupProductionkW() */

```

## 4.21.3.4 \_\_computeParaboloidProductionkW()

```

double Wave::__computeParaboloidProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a paraboloid production model.

Ref: [Robertson et al. \[2021\]](#)

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>significant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height [m] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter.
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period [s] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter

## Returns

The production [kW] of the wave energy converter, under a paraboloid model.

```

217 {
218     // first, check for idealized wave breaking (deep water)
219     if (significant_wave_height_m >= 0.2184 * pow(energy_period_s, 2)) {
220         return 0;
221     }
222
223     // otherwise, apply generic quadratic performance model
224     // (with outputs bounded to [0, 1])
225     double production =
226         0.289 * significant_wave_height_m -
227         0.00111 * pow(significant_wave_height_m, 2) * energy_period_s -
228         0.0169 * energy_period_s;
229
230     if (production < 0) {
231         production = 0;
232     }
233
234     else if (production > 1) {
235         production = 1;
236     }
237
238     return production * this->capacity_kW;
239 } /* __computeParaboloidProductionkW() */

```

## 4.21.3.5 \_\_getGenericCapitalCost()

```

double Wave::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter capital cost.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

## Returns

A generic capital cost for the wave energy converter [CAD].

```

87 {
88     double capital_cost_per_kW = 7000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 5000;
89
90     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
91 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */

```

#### 4.21.3.6 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Wave::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

##### Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the wave energy converter [CAD/kWh].

```
115 {
116     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.05 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.05;
117
118     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
119 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

#### 4.21.3.7 `commit()`

```
double Wave::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

##### Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
472 {
473     // 1. invoke base class method
474     load_kW = Renewable::commit(
475         timestep,
476         dt_hrs,
477         production_kW,
478         load_kW
479     );
```

```

480
481
482     //...
483
484     return load_kW;
485 } /* commit() */

```

#### 4.21.3.8 computeProductionkW()

```

double Wave::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in the wave resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wave turbine production at that point in time.

##### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>signficiant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height (wave statistic) [m].
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period (wave statistic) [s].

##### Returns

The production [kW] of the wave turbine.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

391 {
392     // check if no resource
393     if (significant_wave_height_m <= 0 or energy_period_s <= 0) {
394         return 0;
395     }
396
397     // compute production
398     double production_kW = 0;
399
400     switch (this->power_model) {
401         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN): {
402             production_kW = this->__computeGaussianProductionkW(
403                 timestep,
404                 dt_hrs,
405                 significant_wave_height_m,
406                 energy_period_s
407             );
408
409             break;
410         }
411
412         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP): {
413             production_kW = this->__computeLookupProductionkW(
414                 timestep,
415                 dt_hrs,
416                 significant_wave_height_m,
417                 energy_period_s
418             );
419
420             break;
421         }
422
423         default: { // default to WavePowerProductionModel :: PARABOLOID
424             production_kW = this->__computeParaboloidProductionkW(

```

```
425         timestep,  
426         dt_hrs,  
427         significant_wave_height_m,  
428         energy_period_s  
429     );  
430  
431     break;  
432 }  
433 }  
434  
435 return production_kW;  
436 } /* computeProductionkW() */
```

## 4.21.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.21.4.1 design\_energy\_period\_s

double Wave::design\_energy\_period\_s

The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

### 4.21.4.2 design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m

double Wave::design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m

The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

### 4.21.4.3 power\_model

[WavePowerProductionModel](#) Wave::power\_model

The wave power production model to be applied.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

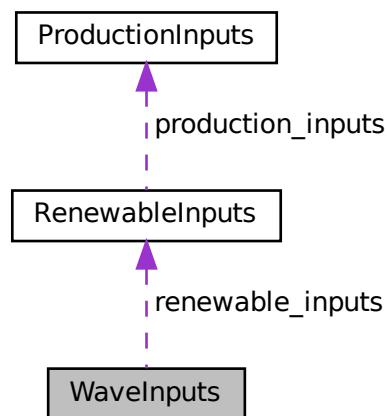
- [header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h](#)
- [source/Production/Renewable/Wave.cpp](#)

## 4.22 WaveInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wave](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Wave.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for WaveInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs](#) `renewable_inputs`  
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- `int` `resource_key` = 0  
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- `double` `capital_cost` = -1  
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- `double` `operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` = -1  
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- `double` `design_significant_wave_height_m` = 3  
The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.
- `double` `design_energy_period_s` = 10  
The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.
- [WavePowerProductionModel](#) `power_model` = [WavePowerProductionModel](#) :: [WAVE\\_POWER\\_PARABOLOID](#)  
The wave power production model to be applied.

### 4.22.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wave](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

### 4.22.2 Member Data Documentation

#### 4.22.2.1 capital\_cost

```
double WaveInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

#### 4.22.2.2 design\_energy\_period\_s

```
double WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s = 10
```

The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

#### 4.22.2.3 design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m

```
double WaveInputs::design_significant_wave_height_m = 3
```

The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

#### 4.22.2.4 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].



#### 4.22.2.5 power\_model

```
WavePowerProductionModel WaveInputs::power_model = WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID
```

The wave power production model to be applied.

#### 4.22.2.6 renewable\_inputs

```
RenewableInputs WaveInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

#### 4.22.2.7 resource\_key

```
int WaveInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

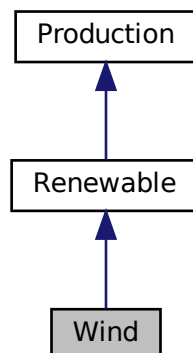
- [header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h](#)

## 4.23 Wind Class Reference

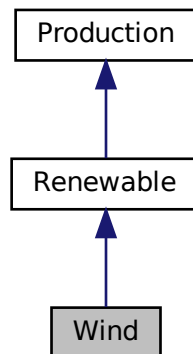
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

```
#include <Wind.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Wind:



Collaboration diagram for Wind:



## Public Member Functions

- [Wind](#) (void)  
*Constructor (dummy) for the [Wind](#) class.*
- [Wind](#) (int, [WindInputs](#))
- double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Method which takes in the wind resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wind turbine production at that point in time.*
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)  
*Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.*
- [~Wind](#) (void)  
*Destructor for the [Wind](#) class.*

## Public Attributes

- double [design\\_speed\\_ms](#)  
*The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.*
- [WindPowerProductionModel power\\_model](#)  
*The wind power production model to be applied.*

## Private Member Functions

- void [\\_\\_checkInputs](#) ([WindInputs](#))  
*Helper method to check inputs to the [Wind](#) constructor.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine capital cost.*
- double [\\_\\_getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)  
*Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.*
- double [\\_\\_computeExponentialProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute wind turbine production under an exponential production model.*
- double [\\_\\_computeLookupProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)  
*Helper method to compute wind turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.*

### 4.23.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

### 4.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 4.23.2.1 Wind() [1/2]

```
Wind::Wind (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Wind](#) class.

Constructor (intended) for the [Wind](#) class.

##### Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>wind_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Wind</a> constructor inputs.

```
213 {
214     return;
215 } /* Wind() */
```

#### 4.23.2.2 Wind() [2/2]

```
Wind::Wind (
    int n_points,
    WindInputs wind_inputs )
233 :
234 Renewable(n_points, wind_inputs.renewable_inputs)
235 {
236     // 1. check inputs
237     this->__checkInputs(wind_inputs);
238
239     // 2. set attributes
240     this->type = RenewableType :: WIND;
241     this->type_str = "WIND";
242
243     this->resource_key = wind_inputs.resource_key;
244
245     this->design_speed_ms = wind_inputs.design_speed_ms;
246
247     this->power_model = wind_inputs.power_model;
248
249     if (wind_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
250         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
251     }
252
253     if (wind_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
254         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
255     }
256
257     if (this->is_sunk) {
258         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
259     }
260
261     // 3. construction print
```

```

262     if (this->print_flag) {
263         std::cout << "Wind object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
264     }
265
266     return;
267 } /* Renewable() */

```

#### 4.23.2.3 ~Wind()

```

Wind::~Wind (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [Wind](#) class.

```

395 {
396     // 1. destruction print
397     if (this->print_flag) {
398         std::cout << "Wind object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
399     }
400
401     return;
402 } /* ~Wind() */

```

### 4.23.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 4.23.3.1 \_\_checkInputs()

```

void Wind::__checkInputs (
    WindInputs wind_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Wind](#) constructor.

##### Parameters

<i>wind_inputs</i>	A structure of <a href="#">Wind</a> constructor inputs.
--------------------	---

```

39 {
40     // 1. check design_speed_ms
41     if (wind_inputs.design_speed_ms <= 0) {
42         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wind(): ";
43         error_str += "WindInputs::design_speed_ms must be > 0";
44
45         #ifdef WIN32
46             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
47         #endif
48
49         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
50     }
51
52     return;
53 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

#### 4.23.3.2 \_\_computeExponentialProductionkW()

```

double Wind::__computeExponentialProductionkW (
    int timestep,

```

```
double dt_hrs,
double wind_resource_ms ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute wind turbine production under an exponential production model.

Ref: docs/refs/wind\_tidal\_wave.pdf

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>wind_resource_ms</i>	The available wind resource [m/s].

#### Returns

The production [kW] of the wind turbine, under an exponential model.

```
140 {
141     double production = 0;
142
143     double turbine_speed = (wind_resource_ms - this->design_speed_ms) /
144         this->design_speed_ms;
145
146     if (turbine_speed < -0.76 or turbine_speed > 0.68) {
147         production = 0;
148     }
149
150     else if (turbine_speed >= -0.76 and turbine_speed <= 0) {
151         production = 1.03273 * exp(-5.97588 * pow(turbine_speed, 2)) - 0.03273;
152     }
153
154     else {
155         production = 0.16154 * exp(-9.30254 * pow(turbine_speed, 2)) + 0.83846;
156     }
157
158     return production * this->capacity_kW;
159 } /* __computeExponentialProductionkW() */
```

#### 4.23.3.3 \_\_computeLookupProductionkW()

```
double Wind::__computeLookupProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double wind_resource_ms ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute wind turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.

#### Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the <a href="#">Model</a> run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>wind_resource_ms</i>	The available wind resource [m/s].

#### Returns

The interpolated production [kW] of the wind turbine.

```

191 {
192     // *** WORK IN PROGRESS *** //
193
194     return 0;
195 } /* __computeLookupProductionkW() */

```

#### 4.23.3.4 \_\_getGenericCapitalCost()

```

double Wind::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published wind turbine costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

##### Returns

A generic capital cost for the wind turbine [CAD].

```

75 {
76     double capital_cost_per_kW = 3000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 3000;
77
78     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
79 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */

```

#### 4.23.3.5 \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost()

```

double Wind::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published wind turbine costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

##### Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the wind turbine [CAD/kWh].

```

102 {
103     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.025 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.025;
104
105     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
106 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */

```

#### 4.23.3.6 commit()

```

double Wind::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

## Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

367 {
368     // 1. invoke base class method
369     load_kW = Renewable::commit(
370         timestep,
371         dt_hrs,
372         production_kW,
373         load_kW
374     );
375
376
377     //...
378
379     return load_kW;
380 } /* commit() */

```

## 4.23.3.7 computeProductionkW()

```

double Wind::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double wind_resource_ms ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in the wind resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wind turbine production at that point in time.

## Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>wind_resource_ms</i>	<a href="#">Wind</a> resource (i.e. wind speed) [m/s].

## Returns

The production [kW] of the wind turbine.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

299 {
300     // check if no resource
301     if (wind_resource_ms <= 0) {
302         return 0;
303     }
304
305     // compute production
306     double production_kW = 0;

```

```

307
308     switch (this->power_model) {
309         case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_LOOKUP): {
310             production_kW = this->__computeLookupProductionkW(
311                 timestep,
312                 dt_hrs,
313                 wind_resource_ms
314             );
315
316             break;
317         }
318
319         default: { // default to WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL
320             production_kW = this->__computeExponentialProductionkW(
321                 timestep,
322                 dt_hrs,
323                 wind_resource_ms
324             );
325
326             break;
327         }
328     }
329
330     return production_kW;
331 } /* computeProductionkW() */

```

## 4.23.4 Member Data Documentation

### 4.23.4.1 design\_speed\_ms

```
double Wind::design_speed_ms
```

The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.

### 4.23.4.2 power\_model

```
WindPowerProductionModel Wind::power_model
```

The wind power production model to be applied.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h](#)
- [source/Production/Renewable/Wind.cpp](#)

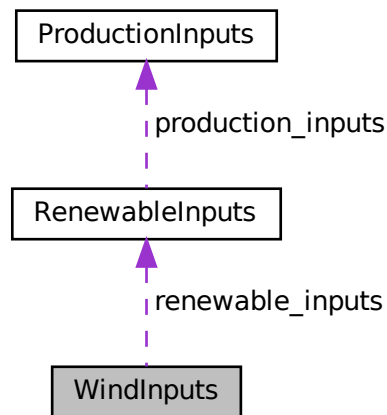


## 4.24 WindInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wind](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Wind.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for WindInputs:



### Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs](#) `renewable_inputs`  
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- int `resource_key` = 0  
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- double `capital_cost` = -1  
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double `operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` = -1  
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- double `design_speed_ms` = 8  
The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.
- [WindPowerProductionModel](#) `power_model` = [WindPowerProductionModel](#) :: [WIND\\_POWER\\_EXPONENTIAL](#)  
The wind power production model to be applied.

#### 4.24.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wind](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

## 4.24.2 Member Data Documentation

### 4.24.2.1 capital\_cost

```
double WindInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

### 4.24.2.2 design\_speed\_ms

```
double WindInputs::design_speed_ms = 8
```

The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.

### 4.24.2.3 operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

```
double WindInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

### 4.24.2.4 power\_model

```
WindPowerProductionModel WindInputs::power_model = WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL
```

The wind power production model to be applied.

### 4.24.2.5 renewable\_inputs

```
RenewableInputs WindInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

### 4.24.2.6 resource\_key

```
int WindInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h](#)

## Chapter 5

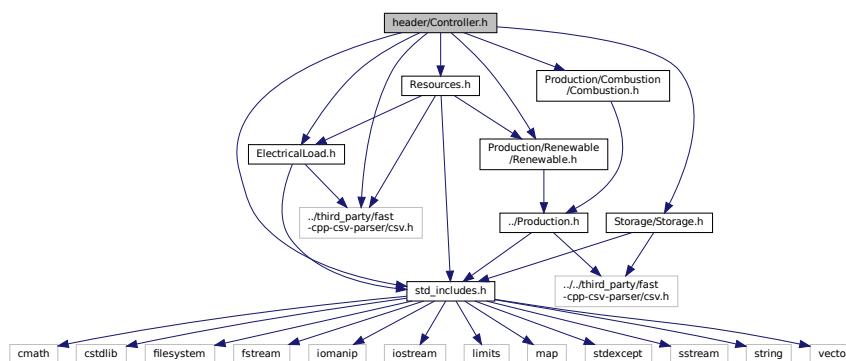
# File Documentation

### 5.1 header/Controller.h File Reference

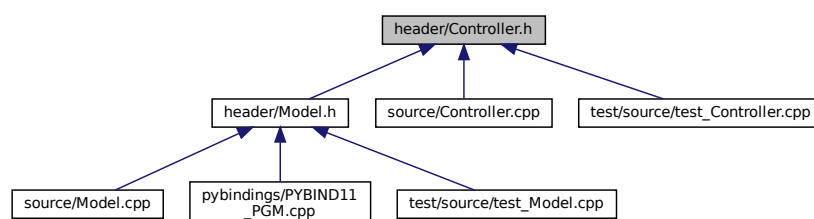
Header file for the [Controller](#) class.

```
#include "std_includes.h"
#include "../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
#include "ElectricalLoad.h"
#include "Resources.h"
#include "Production/Combustion/Combustion.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"
#include "Storage/Storage.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Controller.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [Controller](#)

*A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).*

## Enumerations

- enum [ControlMode](#) { [LOAD\\_FOLLOWING](#) , [CYCLE\\_CHARGING](#) , [N\\_CONTROL\\_MODES](#) }

*An enumeration of the types of control modes supported by PGMcpp.*

### 5.1.1 Detailed Description

Header file the [Controller](#) class.

### 5.1.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.1.2.1 ControlMode

enum [ControlMode](#)

An enumeration of the types of control modes supported by PGMcpp.

##### Enumerator

<a href="#">LOAD_FOLLOWING</a>	Load following control, with in-order dispatch of non-Combustion assets and optimal dispatch of <a href="#">Combustion</a> assets.
<a href="#">CYCLE_CHARGING</a>	Cycle charging control, with in-order dispatch of non-Combustion assets and optimal dispatch of <a href="#">Combustion</a> assets.
<a href="#">N_CONTROL_MODES</a>	A simple hack to get the number of elements in ControlMode.

```

43         {
44     LOAD\_FOLLOWING,
45     CYCLE\_CHARGING,
46     N\_CONTROL\_MODES
47 };

```

## 5.2 header/ElectricalLoad.h File Reference

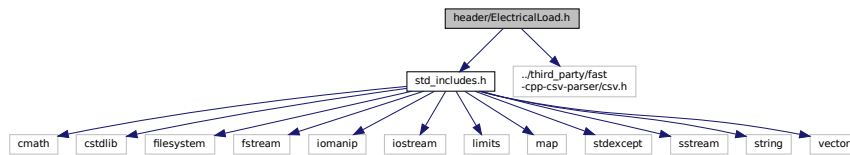
Header file the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```

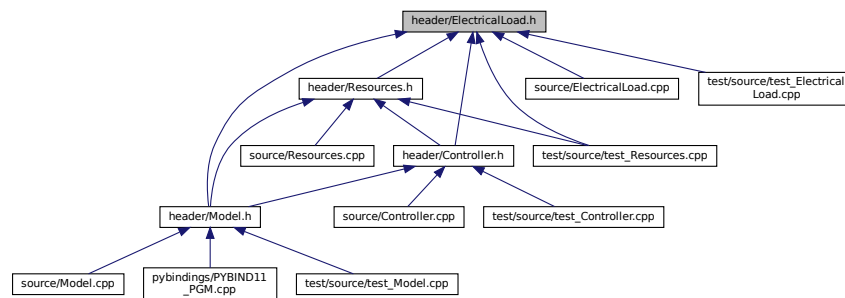
#include "std_includes.h"
#include "../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"

```

Include dependency graph for ElectricalLoad.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [ElectricalLoad](#)

*A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).*

### 5.2.1 Detailed Description

Header file the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

## 5.3 header/Model.h File Reference

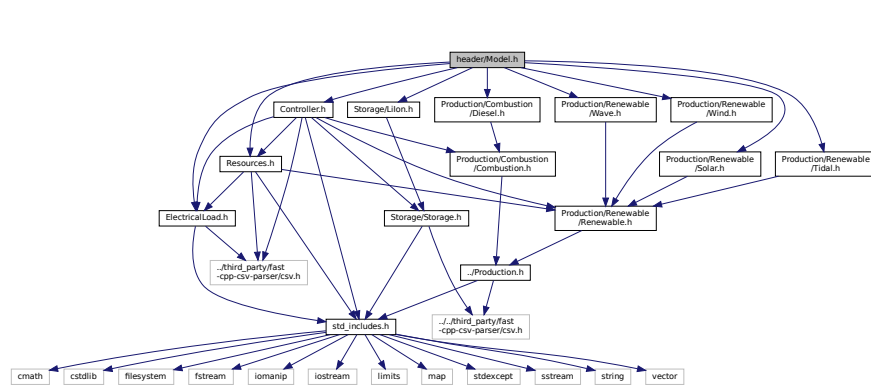
Header file the [Model](#) class.

```

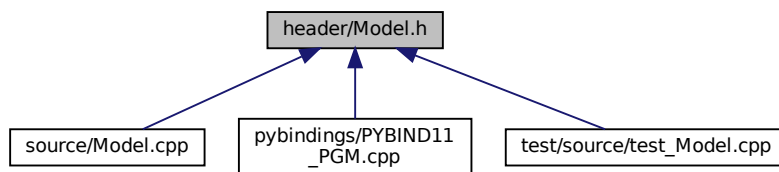
#include "Controller.h"
#include "ElectricalLoad.h"
#include "Resources.h"
#include "Production/Combustion/Diesel.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Solar.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Tidal.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Wave.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Wind.h"

```

```
#include "Storage/LiIon.h"
Include dependency graph for Model.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [ModellInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Model](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except `path_2_electrical_load_time_series`, for which a valid input must be provided).

- class [Model](#)

A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The [Model](#) class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

### 5.3.1 Detailed Description

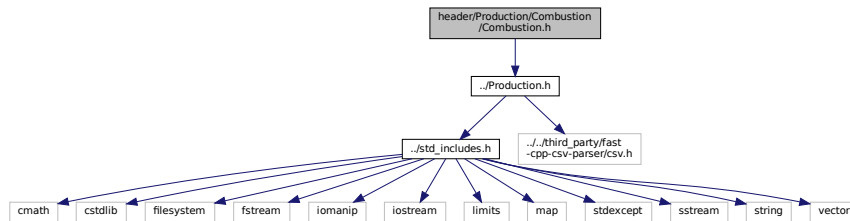
Header file the [Model](#) class.

## 5.4 header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h File Reference

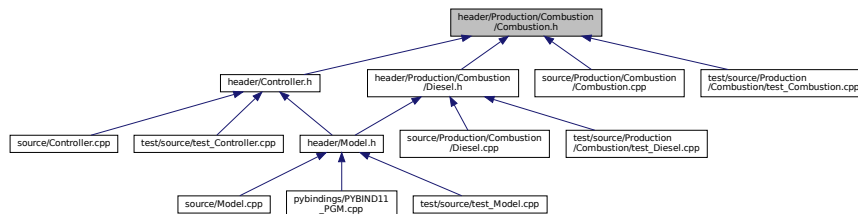
Header file the [Combustion](#) class.

```
#include "../Production.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Combustion.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [CombustionInputs](#)  
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Combustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).
- struct [Emissions](#)  
A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries.
- class [Combustion](#)  
The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

## Enumerations

- enum [CombustionType](#) { [DIESEL](#) , [N\\_COMBUSTION\\_TYPES](#) }  
An enumeration of the types of [Combustion](#) asset supported by PGMcpp.

### 5.4.1 Detailed Description

Header file the [Combustion](#) class.

### 5.4.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.4.2.1 CombustionType

enum `CombustionType`

An enumeration of the types of `Combustion` asset supported by PGMcpp.



## Enumerator

DIESEL	A diesel generator.
N_COMBUSTION_TYPES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in CombustionType.

```

33     {
34     DIESEL,
35     N_COMBUSTION_TYPES
36 };

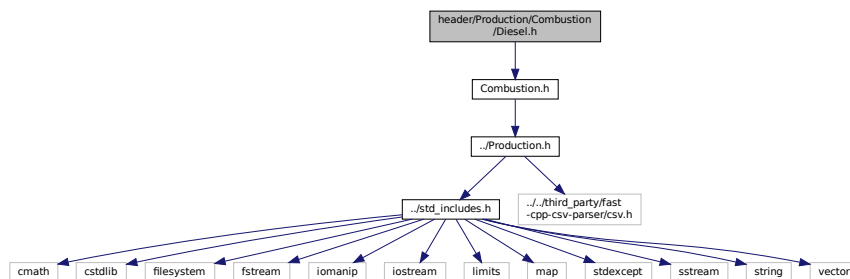
```

## 5.5 header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h File Reference

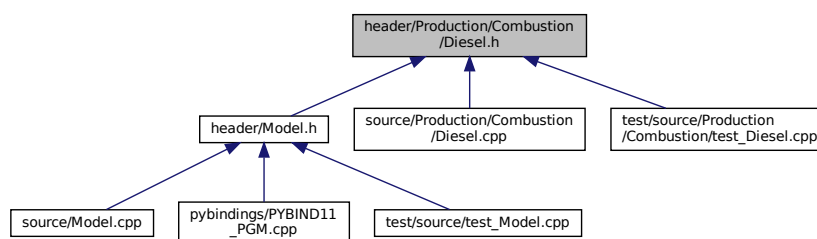
Header file the [Diesel](#) class.

```
#include "Combustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Diesel.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [DieselInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Diesel](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [CombustionInputs](#).

- class [Diesel](#)

A derived class of the [Combustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a diesel generator.

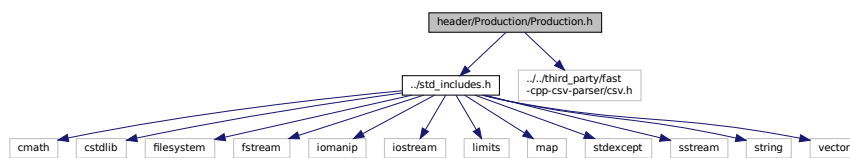
### 5.5.1 Detailed Description

Header file the [Diesel](#) class.

## 5.6 header/Production/Production.h File Reference

Header file the [Production](#) class.

```
#include "../std_includes.h"
#include "../../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
Include dependency graph for Production.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [ProductionInputs](#)

*A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Production](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.*

- class [Production](#)

*The base class of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.*

### 5.6.1 Detailed Description

Header file the [Production](#) class.



## Enumerator

SOLAR	A solar photovoltaic (PV) array.
TIDAL	A tidal stream turbine (or tidal energy converter, TEC)
WAVE	A wave energy converter (WEC)
WIND	A wind turbine.
N_RENEWABLE_TYPES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in RenewableType.

```

33     {
34         SOLAR,
35         TIDAL,
36         WAVE,
37         WIND,
38         N_RENEWABLE_TYPES
39     };

```

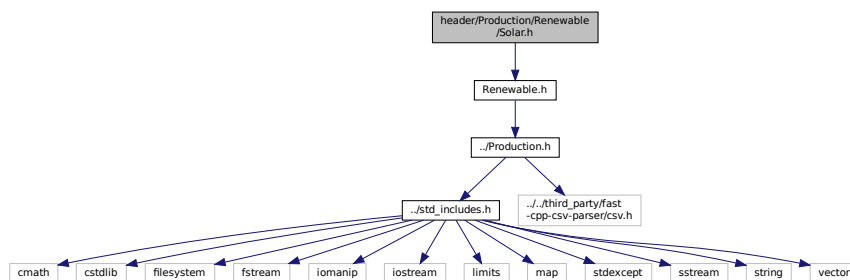
## 5.8 header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h File Reference

Header file the [Solar](#) class.

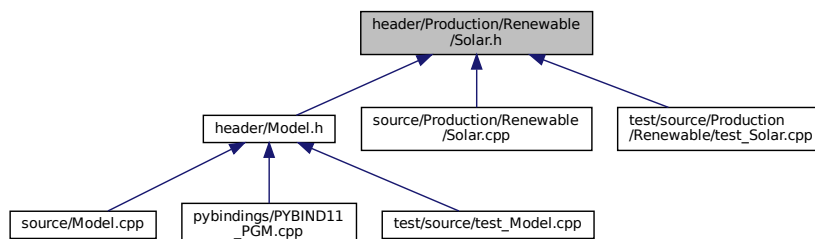
```
#include "Renewable.h"

```

Include dependency graph for Solar.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [SolarInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Solar](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

- class [Solar](#)

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

### 5.8.1 Detailed Description

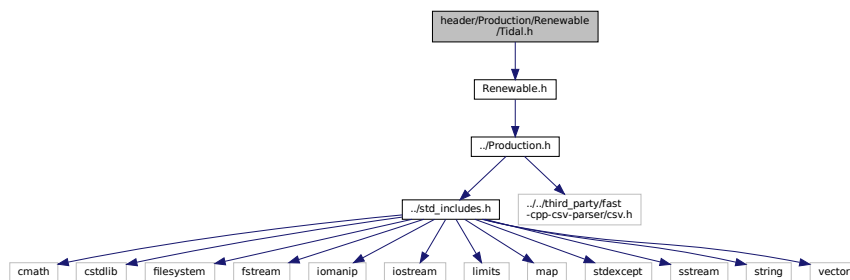
Header file the [Solar](#) class.

## 5.9 header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h File Reference

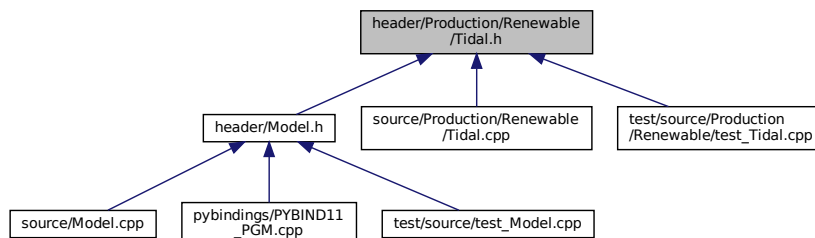
Header file the [Tidal](#) class.

```
#include "Renewable.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Tidal.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [TidalInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Tidal](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

- class [Tidal](#)

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models tidal production.

## Enumerations

- enum [TidalPowerProductionModel](#) { [TIDAL\\_POWER\\_CUBIC](#) , [TIDAL\\_POWER\\_EXPONENTIAL](#) , [TIDAL\\_POWER\\_LOOKUP](#) , [N\\_TIDAL\\_POWER\\_PRODUCTION\\_MODELS](#) }

## 5.9.1 Detailed Description

Header file the [Tidal](#) class.

## 5.9.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 5.9.2.1 TidalPowerProductionModel

enum [TidalPowerProductionModel](#)

Enumerator

TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC	A cubic power production model.
TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL	An exponential power production model.
TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP	Lookup from a given set of power curve data.
N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS	A simple hack to get the number of elements in TidalPowerProductionModel.

```

34
35     TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC,
36     TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL,
37     TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP,
38     N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
39 };

```

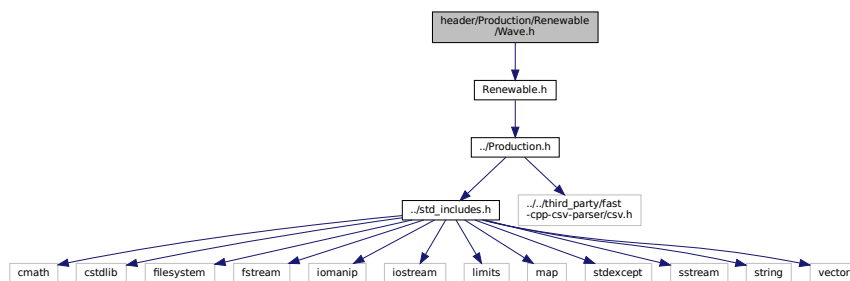
## 5.10 header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h File Reference

Header file the [Wave](#) class.

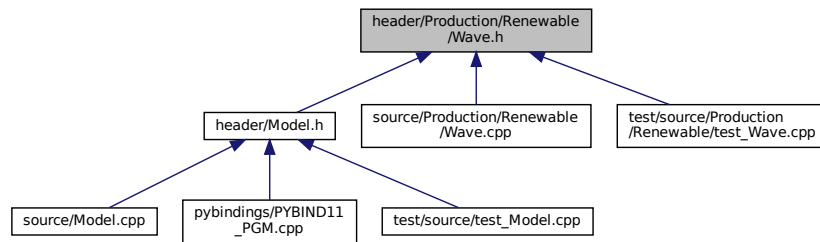
```

#include "Renewable.h"
Include dependency graph for Wave.h:

```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [WaveInputs](#)  
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wave](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).
- class [Wave](#)  
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

## Enumerations

- enum [WavePowerProductionModel](#) { [WAVE\\_POWER\\_GAUSSIAN](#) , [WAVE\\_POWER\\_PARABOLOID](#) , [WAVE\\_POWER\\_LOOKUP](#) , [N\\_WAVE\\_POWER\\_PRODUCTION\\_MODELS](#) }

### 5.10.1 Detailed Description

Header file the [Wave](#) class.

### 5.10.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.10.2.1 WavePowerProductionModel

enum [WavePowerProductionModel](#)

##### Enumerator

<a href="#">WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN</a>	A Gaussian power production model.
<a href="#">WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID</a>	A paraboloid power production model.
<a href="#">WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP</a>	Lookup from a given performance matrix.
<a href="#">N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS</a>	A simple hack to get the number of elements in <a href="#">WavePowerProductionModel</a> .

```

34         {
35     WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN,
36     WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID,
37     WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP,
38     N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
39 };

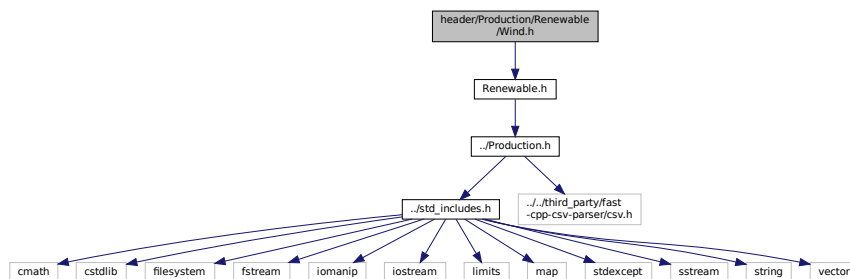
```

## 5.11 header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h File Reference

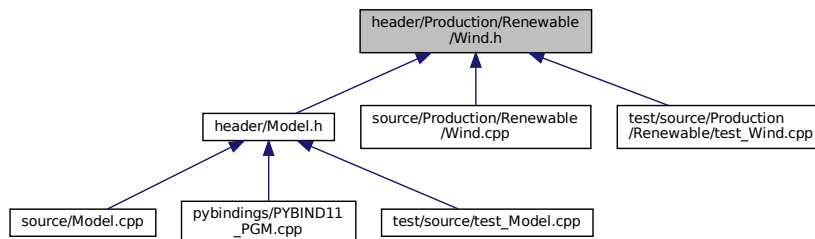
Header file the [Wind](#) class.

```
#include "Renewable.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Wind.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [WindInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wind](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

- class [Wind](#)

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

## Enumerations

- enum [WindPowerProductionModel](#) { [WIND\\_POWER\\_EXPONENTIAL](#) , [WIND\\_POWER\\_LOOKUP](#) , [N\\_WIND\\_POWER\\_PRODUCTION\\_MODELS](#) }



### 5.11.1 Detailed Description

Header file the [Wind](#) class.

### 5.11.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.11.2.1 WindPowerProductionModel

enum [WindPowerProductionModel](#)

Enumerator

WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL	An exponential power production model.
WIND_POWER_LOOKUP	Lookup from a given set of power curve data.
N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS	A simple hack to get the number of elements in WindPowerProductionModel.

```

34     {
35         WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL,
36         WIND_POWER_LOOKUP,
37         N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
38     };

```

## 5.12 header/Resources.h File Reference

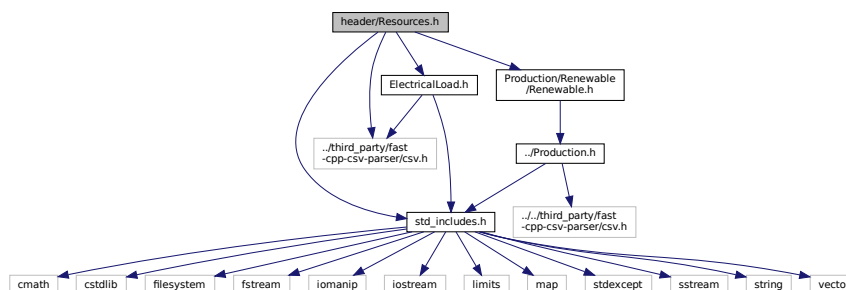
Header file the [Resources](#) class.

```

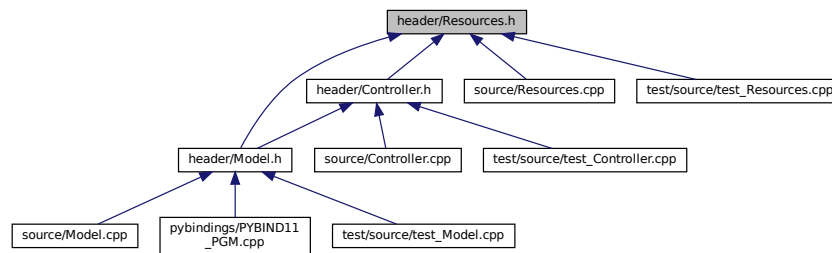
#include "std_includes.h"
#include "../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
#include "ElectricalLoad.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"

```

Include dependency graph for Resources.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [Resources](#)

*A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).*

### 5.12.1 Detailed Description

Header file the [Resources](#) class.

## 5.13 header/std\_includes.h File Reference

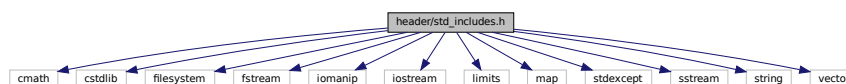
Header file which simply batches together the usual, standard includes.

```

#include <cmath>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <filesystem>
#include <fstream>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iostream>
#include <limits>
#include <map>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <sstream>
#include <string>
#include <vector>

```

Include dependency graph for std\_includes.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



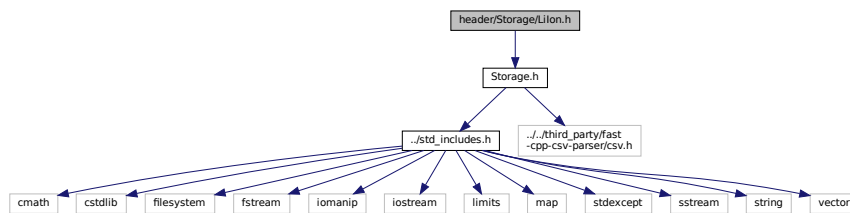
### 5.13.1 Detailed Description

Header file which simply batches together the usual, standard includes.

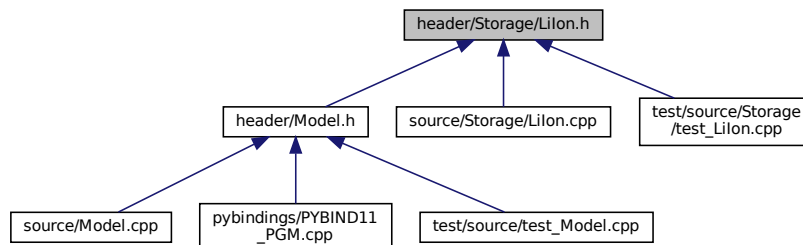
## 5.14 header/Storage/Lilon.h File Reference

Header file the [Lilon](#) class.

```
#include "Storage.h"
Include dependency graph for Lilon.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [Lilon](#)

A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.

### 5.14.1 Detailed Description

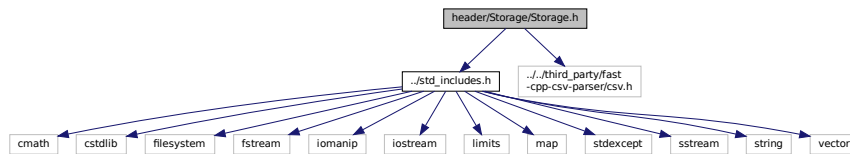
Header file the [Lilon](#) class.

## 5.15 header/Storage/Storage.h File Reference

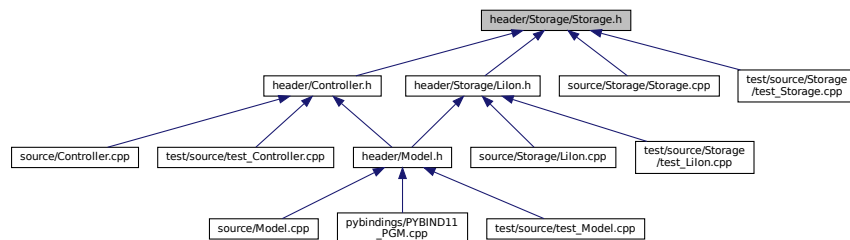
Header file the [Storage](#) class.

```
#include "../std_includes.h"
#include "../../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Storage.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [Storage](#)

*The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.*

#### 5.15.1 Detailed Description

Header file the [Storage](#) class.

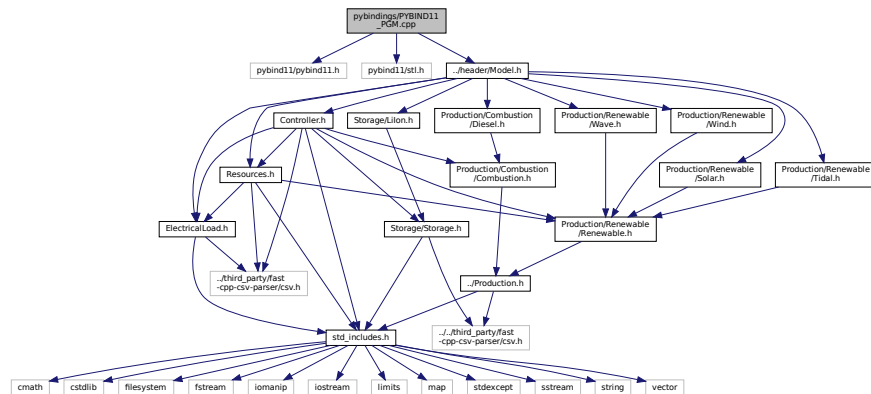
## 5.16 pybindings/PYBIND11\_PGM.cpp File Reference

Python 3 bindings file for PGMcpp.

```
#include <pybind11/pybind11.h>
#include <pybind11/stl.h>
```

```
#include "../header/Model.h"
```

Include dependency graph for PYBIND11\_PGM.cpp:



## Functions

- [PYBIND11\\_MODULE](#) (PGMcpp, m)

### 5.16.1 Detailed Description

Python 3 bindings file for PGMcpp.

This is a file which defines the Python 3 bindings to be generated for PGMcpp. To generate bindings, use the provided setup.py.

ref: <https://pybind11.readthedocs.io/en/stable/>

### 5.16.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.16.2.1 PYBIND11\_MODULE()

```
PYBIND11_MODULE (
    PGMcpp ,
    m )
{
30
31
32 // ===== Controller ===== //
33 /*
34 pybind11::class_<Controller>(m, "Controller")
35     .def(pybind11::init());
36 */
37 // ===== END Controller ===== //
38
39
40
41 // ===== ElectricalLoad ===== //
42 /*
43 pybind11::class_<ElectricalLoad>(m, "ElectricalLoad")
44     .def_readwrite("n_points", &ElectricalLoad::n_points)
```

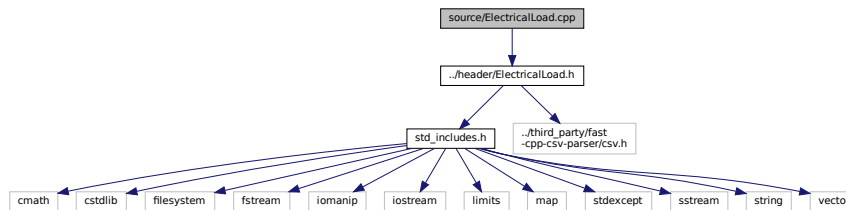


## 5.18 source/ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```
#include "../header/ElectricalLoad.h"
```

Include dependency graph for ElectricalLoad.cpp:



### 5.18.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

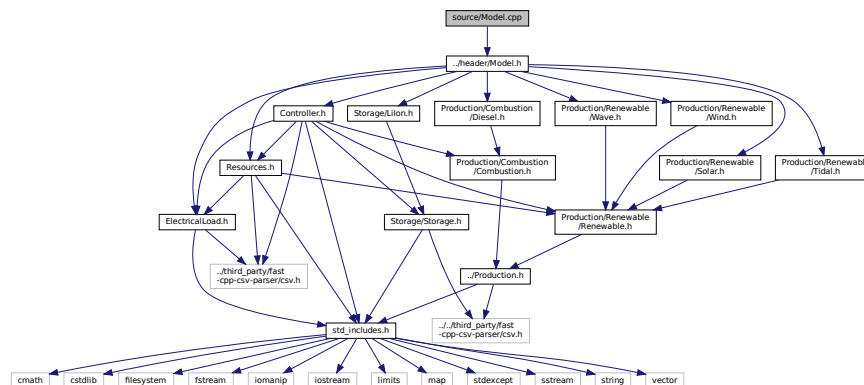
A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

## 5.19 source/Model.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Model](#) class.

```
#include "../header/Model.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Model.cpp:



### 5.19.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Model](#) class.

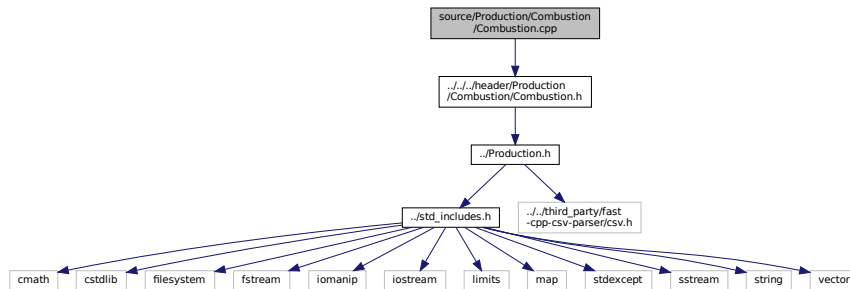
A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The [Model](#) class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

## 5.20 source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Combustion](#) class.

```
#include "../../../header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Combustion.cpp:



### 5.20.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Combustion](#) class.

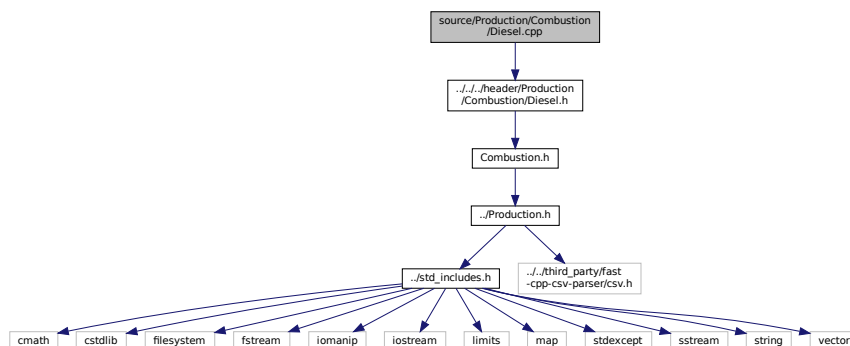
The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

## 5.21 source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Diesel](#) class.

```
#include "../../../header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Diesel.cpp:





### 5.21.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Diesel](#) class.

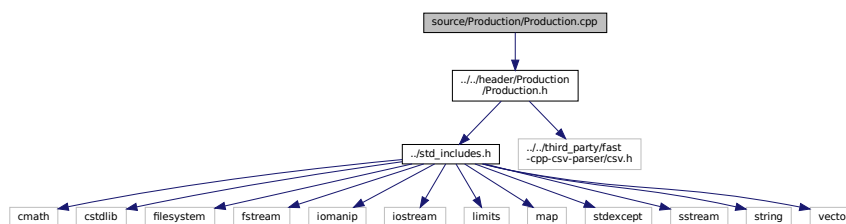
A derived class of the [Combustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a diesel generator.

## 5.22 source/Production/Production.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Production](#) class.

```
#include "../..../header/Production/Production.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Production.cpp:



### 5.22.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Production](#) class.

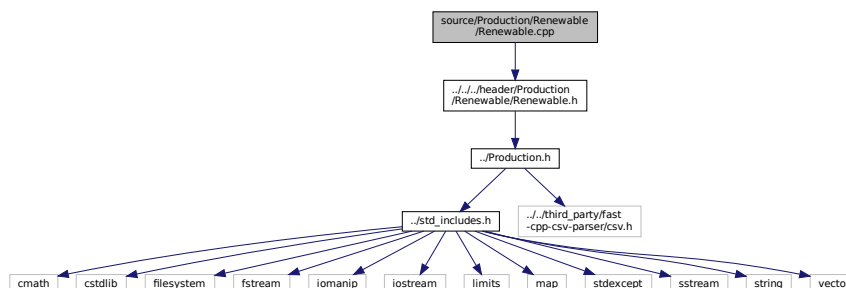
The base class of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.

## 5.23 source/Production/Renewable/Renewable.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Renewable](#) class.

```
#include "../..../header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Renewable.cpp:



### 5.23.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Renewable](#) class.

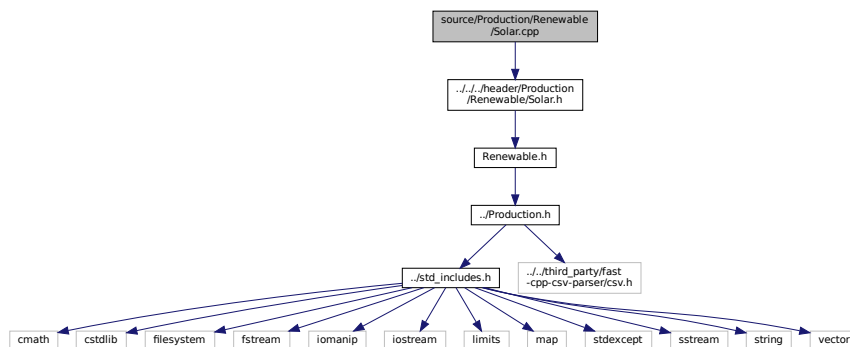
The root of the [Renewable](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy.

## 5.24 source/Production/Renewable/Solar.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Solar](#) class.

```
#include "../../../../../header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Solar.cpp:



### 5.24.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Solar](#) class.

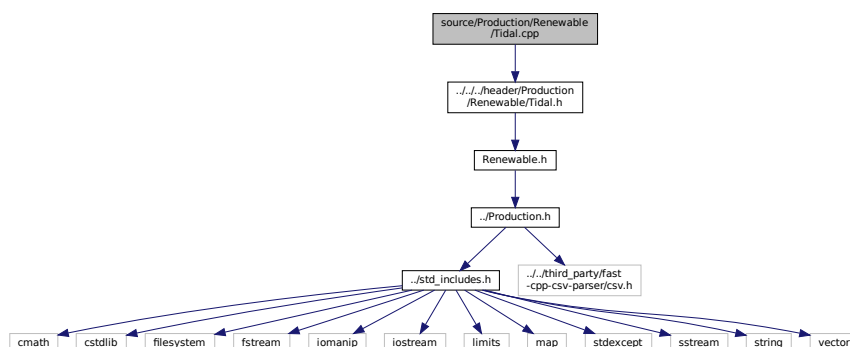
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

## 5.25 source/Production/Renewable/Tidal.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Tidal](#) class.

```
#include "../../../../../header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Tidal.cpp:



### 5.25.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Tidal](#) class.

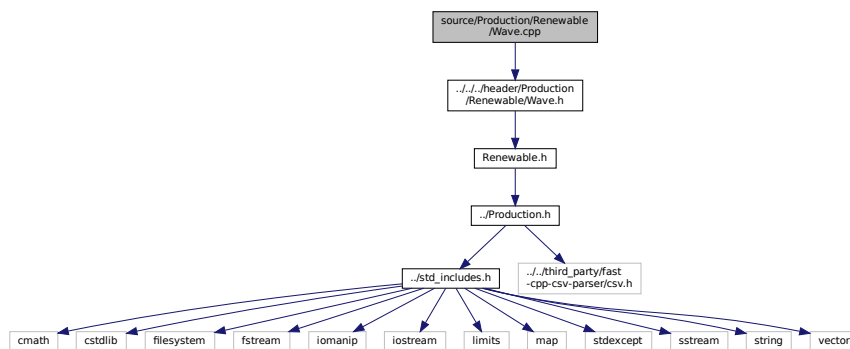
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models tidal production.

## 5.26 source/Production/Renewable/Wave.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Wave](#) class.

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Wave.cpp:



### 5.26.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Wave](#) class.

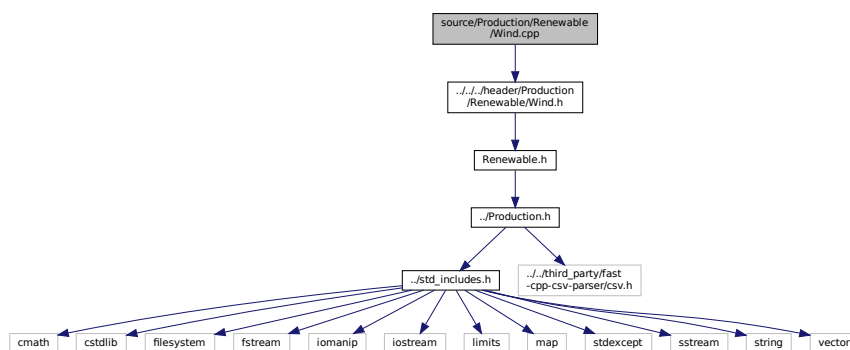
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

## 5.27 source/Production/Renewable/Wind.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Wind](#) class.

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Wind.cpp:



### 5.27.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Wind](#) class.

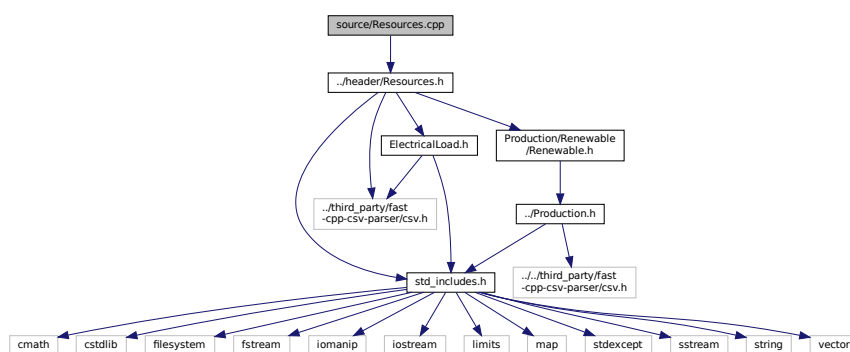
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

## 5.28 source/Resources.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Resources](#) class.

```
#include "../header/Resources.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Resources.cpp:



### 5.28.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Resources](#) class.

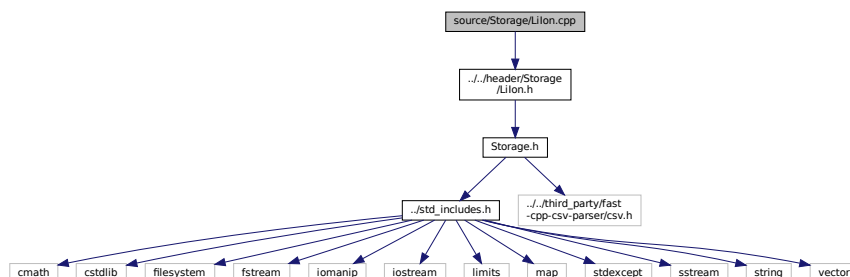
A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

## 5.29 source/Storage/Lilon.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Lilon](#) class.

```
#include "../../header/Storage/LiIon.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Lilon.cpp:



### 5.29.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Lilon](#) class.

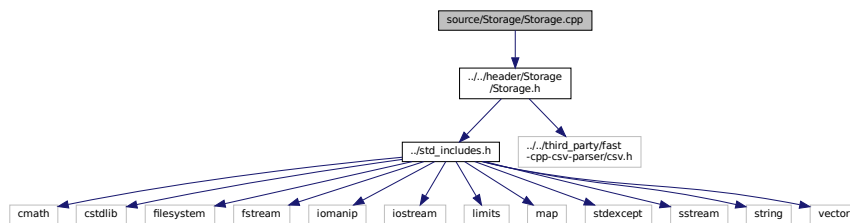
A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.

## 5.30 source/Storage/Storage.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Storage](#) class.

```
#include "../..//header/Storage/Storage.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Storage.cpp:



### 5.30.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Storage](#) class.

The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.

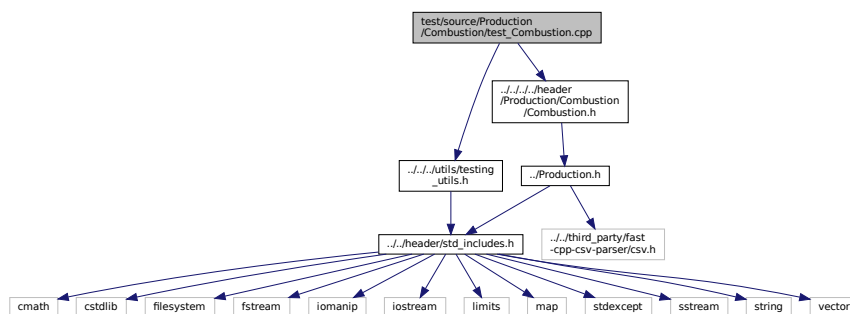
## 5.31 test/source/Production/Combustion/test\_Combustion.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Combustion](#) class.

```
#include "../../../utils/testing_utils.h"
```

```
#include "../../../header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for test\_Combustion.cpp:



## Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.31.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Combustion](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Combustion](#) class.

### 5.31.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.31.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
27 {
28     #ifdef _WIN32
29         activateVirtualTerminal();
30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
31
32     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Combustion");
33
34     srand(time(NULL));
35
36
37     try {
38
39         // ===== CONSTRUCTION ===== //
40
41         CombustionInputs combustion_inputs;
42
43         Combustion test_combustion(8760, combustion_inputs);
44
45         // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
46
47
48
49         // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
50
51         testTruth(
52             not combustion_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
53             __FILE__,
54             __LINE__
55         );
56
57         testFloatEquals(
58             test_combustion.fuel_consumption_vec_L.size(),
59             8760,
60             __FILE__,
61             __LINE__
62         );
63
64         testFloatEquals(
65             test_combustion.fuel_cost_vec.size(),
66             8760,
67             __FILE__,
68             __LINE__
69         );
70
71         testFloatEquals(
72             test_combustion.CO2_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
73             8760,
74             __FILE__,
75             __LINE__
76         );
77
```

```

78 testFloatEquals(
79     test_combustion.CO_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
80     8760,
81     __FILE__,
82     __LINE__
83 );
84
85 testFloatEquals(
86     test_combustion.NOx_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
87     8760,
88     __FILE__,
89     __LINE__
90 );
91
92 testFloatEquals(
93     test_combustion.SOx_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
94     8760,
95     __FILE__,
96     __LINE__
97 );
98
99 testFloatEquals(
100    test_combustion.CH4_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
101    8760,
102    __FILE__,
103    __LINE__
104 );
105
106 testFloatEquals(
107    test_combustion.PM_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
108    8760,
109    __FILE__,
110    __LINE__
111 );
112
113 // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
114
115 }    /* try */
116
117
118 catch (...) {
119     //...
120
121     printGold(" ..... ");
122     printRed("FAIL");
123     std::cout << std::endl;
124     throw;
125 }
126
127
128 printGold(" ..... ");
129 printGreen("PASS");
130 std::cout << std::endl;
131 return 0;
132
133 }    /* main() */

```

## 5.32 test/source/Production/Combustion/test\_Diesel.cpp File Reference

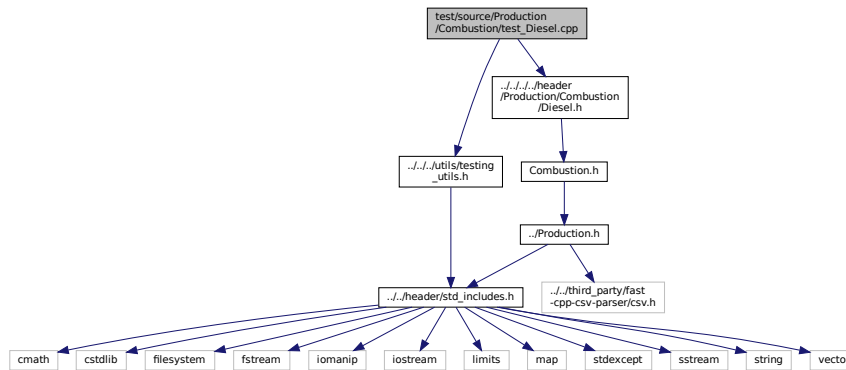
Testing suite for [Diesel](#) class.

```

#include "../.../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../.../header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Diesel.cpp:



## Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.32.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Diesel](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Diesel](#) class.

### 5.32.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.32.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
27 {
28     #ifdef _WIN32
29         activateVirtualTerminal();
30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
31
32     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Combustion <-- Diesel");
33
34     srand(time(NULL));
35
36     Combustion* test_diesel_ptr;
37
38     try {
39         // ===== CONSTRUCTION ===== //
40         bool error_flag = true;
41
42         try {
43             DieselInputs bad_diesel_inputs;
44             bad_diesel_inputs.fuel_cost_L = -1;
45         }
46     }
47 }

```



```

49     Diesel bad_diesel(8760, bad_diesel_inputs);
50
51     error_flag = false;
52 } catch (...) {
53     // Task failed successfully! =P
54 }
55 if (not error_flag) {
56     expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
57 }
58
59 DieselInputs diesel_inputs;
60
61 test_diesel_ptr = new Diesel(8760, diesel_inputs);
62
63
64 // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
65
66
67
68 // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
69
70 testTruth(
71     not diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
72     __FILE__,
73     __LINE__
74 );
75
76 testFloatEquals(
77     test_diesel_ptr->type,
78     CombustionType :: DIESEL,
79     __FILE__,
80     __LINE__
81 );
82
83 testTruth(
84     test_diesel_ptr->type_str == "DIESEL",
85     __FILE__,
86     __LINE__
87 );
88
89 testFloatEquals(
90     test_diesel_ptr->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh,
91     0.265675,
92     __FILE__,
93     __LINE__
94 );
95
96 testFloatEquals(
97     test_diesel_ptr->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh,
98     0.026676,
99     __FILE__,
100    __LINE__
101 );
102
103 testFloatEquals(
104     test_diesel_ptr->capital_cost,
105     94125.375446,
106     __FILE__,
107     __LINE__
108 );
109
110 testFloatEquals(
111     test_diesel_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
112     0.069905,
113     __FILE__,
114     __LINE__
115 );
116
117 testFloatEquals(
118     ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio,
119     0.2,
120     __FILE__,
121     __LINE__
122 );
123
124 testFloatEquals(
125     ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_runtime_hrs,
126     4,
127     __FILE__,
128     __LINE__
129 );
130
131 testFloatEquals(
132     test_diesel_ptr->replace_running_hrs,
133     30000,
134     __FILE__,
135     __LINE__

```

```

136 );
137
138 // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
139
140
141
142 // ===== METHODS ===== //
143
144 // test capacity constraint
145 testFloatEquals(
146     test_diesel_ptr->requestProductionkW(0, 1, 2 * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW),
147     test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
148     __FILE__,
149     __LINE__
150 );
151
152 // test minimum load ratio constraint
153 testFloatEquals(
154     test_diesel_ptr->requestProductionkW(
155         0,
156         1,
157         0.5 * ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio *
158             test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW
159     ),
160     ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
161     __FILE__,
162     __LINE__
163 );
164
165 // test commit()
166 std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
167
168 std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
169     1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
170     1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
171     1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
172     1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
173 };
174
175 std::vector<bool> expected_is_running_vec = {
176     1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,
177     1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1,
178     1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
179     1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0
180 };
181
182 double load_kW = 0;
183 double production_kW = 0;
184 double roll = 0;
185
186 for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
187     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
188
189     if (roll >= 0.95) {
190         roll = 1.25;
191     }
192
193     load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW;
194     load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
195
196     production_kW = test_diesel_ptr->requestProductionkW(
197         i,
198         dt_vec_hrs[i],
199         load_kW
200     );
201
202     load_kW = test_diesel_ptr->commit(
203         i,
204         dt_vec_hrs[i],
205         production_kW,
206         load_kW
207     );
208
209     // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
210     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
211         load_kW,
212         load_vec_kW[i],
213         __FILE__,
214         __LINE__
215     );
216
217     // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
218     testFloatEquals(
219         test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
220         test_diesel_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
221         test_diesel_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
222         test_diesel_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],

```

```

223     0,
224     __FILE__,
225     __LINE__
226 );
227
228 // capacity constraint
229 if (load_vec_kW[i] > test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW) {
230     testFloatEquals(
231         test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
232         test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
233         __FILE__,
234         __LINE__
235     );
236 }
237
238 // minimum load ratio constraint
239 else if (
240     test_diesel_ptr->is_running and
241     test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] > 0 and
242     load_vec_kW[i] <
243     ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW
244 ) {
245     testFloatEquals(
246         test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
247         ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio *
248         test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
249         __FILE__,
250         __LINE__
251     );
252 }
253
254 // minimum runtime constraint
255 testFloatEquals(
256     test_diesel_ptr->is_running_vec[i],
257     expected_is_running_vec[i],
258     __FILE__,
259     __LINE__
260 );
261
262 // O&M, fuel consumption, and emissions > 0 whenever diesel is running
263 if (test_diesel_ptr->is_running) {
264     testGreaterThan(
265         test_diesel_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
266         0,
267         __FILE__,
268         __LINE__
269     );
270
271     testGreaterThan(
272         test_diesel_ptr->fuel_consumption_vec_L[i],
273         0,
274         __FILE__,
275         __LINE__
276     );
277
278     testGreaterThan(
279         test_diesel_ptr->fuel_cost_vec[i],
280         0,
281         __FILE__,
282         __LINE__
283     );
284
285     testGreaterThan(
286         test_diesel_ptr->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[i],
287         0,
288         __FILE__,
289         __LINE__
290     );
291
292     testGreaterThan(
293         test_diesel_ptr->CO_emissions_vec_kg[i],
294         0,
295         __FILE__,
296         __LINE__
297     );
298
299     testGreaterThan(
300         test_diesel_ptr->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],
301         0,
302         __FILE__,
303         __LINE__
304     );
305
306     testGreaterThan(
307         test_diesel_ptr->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],
308         0,
309         __FILE__,

```

```

310         __LINE__
311     );
312
313     testGreaterThan(
314         test_diesel_ptr->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[i],
315         0,
316         __FILE__,
317         __LINE__
318     );
319
320     testGreaterThan(
321         test_diesel_ptr->PM_emissions_vec_kg[i],
322         0,
323         __FILE__,
324         __LINE__
325     );
326 }
327
328 // O&M, fuel consumption, and emissions = 0 whenever diesel is not running
329 else {
330     testFloatEquals(
331         test_diesel_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
332         0,
333         __FILE__,
334         __LINE__
335     );
336
337     testFloatEquals(
338         test_diesel_ptr->fuel_consumption_vec_L[i],
339         0,
340         __FILE__,
341         __LINE__
342     );
343
344     testFloatEquals(
345         test_diesel_ptr->fuel_cost_vec[i],
346         0,
347         __FILE__,
348         __LINE__
349     );
350
351     testFloatEquals(
352         test_diesel_ptr->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[i],
353         0,
354         __FILE__,
355         __LINE__
356     );
357
358     testFloatEquals(
359         test_diesel_ptr->CO_emissions_vec_kg[i],
360         0,
361         __FILE__,
362         __LINE__
363     );
364
365     testFloatEquals(
366         test_diesel_ptr->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],
367         0,
368         __FILE__,
369         __LINE__
370     );
371
372     testFloatEquals(
373         test_diesel_ptr->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],
374         0,
375         __FILE__,
376         __LINE__
377     );
378
379     testFloatEquals(
380         test_diesel_ptr->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[i],
381         0,
382         __FILE__,
383         __LINE__
384     );
385
386     testFloatEquals(
387         test_diesel_ptr->PM_emissions_vec_kg[i],
388         0,
389         __FILE__,
390         __LINE__
391     );
392 }
393 }
394
395 // ===== END METHODS ===== //
396

```

```

397 }    /* try */
398
399
400 catch (...) {
401     delete test_diesel_ptr;
402
403     printGold(" ... ");
404     printRed("FAIL");
405     std::cout << std::endl;
406     throw;
407 }
408
409
410 delete test_diesel_ptr;
411
412 printGold(" ... ");
413 printGreen("PASS");
414 std::cout << std::endl;
415 return 0;
416
417 }    /* main() */

```

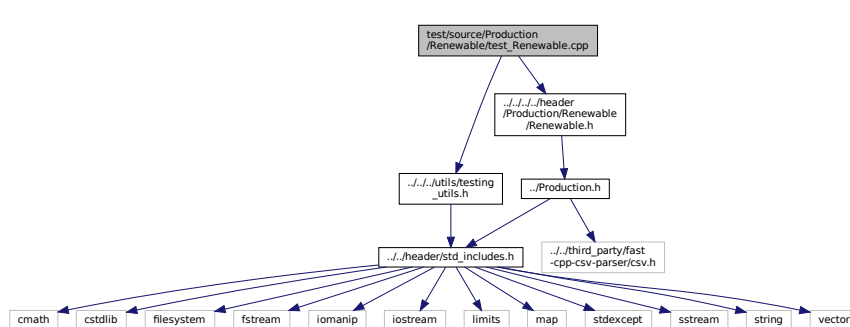
## 5.33 test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Renewable.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Renewable](#) class.

```
#include "../.../utils/testing_utils.h"
```

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"
```

Include dependency graph for test\_Renewable.cpp:



## Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.33.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Renewable](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Renewable](#) class.

### 5.33.2 Function Documentation

### 5.33.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
27 {
28     #ifdef _WIN32
29         activateVirtualTerminal();
30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
31
32     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable");
33
34     srand(time(NULL));
35
36
37     try {
38
39         // ===== CONSTRUCTION ===== //
40
41         RenewableInputs renewable_inputs;
42
43         Renewable test_renewable(8760, renewable_inputs);
44
45         // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
46
47
48
49         // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
50
51         testTruth(
52             not renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
53             __FILE__,
54             __LINE__
55         );
56
57         // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
58
59     } /* try */
60
61
62     catch (...) {
63         //...
64
65         printGold(" ..... ");
66         printRed("FAIL");
67         std::cout << std::endl;
68         throw;
69     }
70
71
72     printGold(" ..... ");
73     printGreen("PASS");
74     std::cout << std::endl;
75     return 0;
76 } /* main() */

```

## 5.34 test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Solar.cpp File Reference

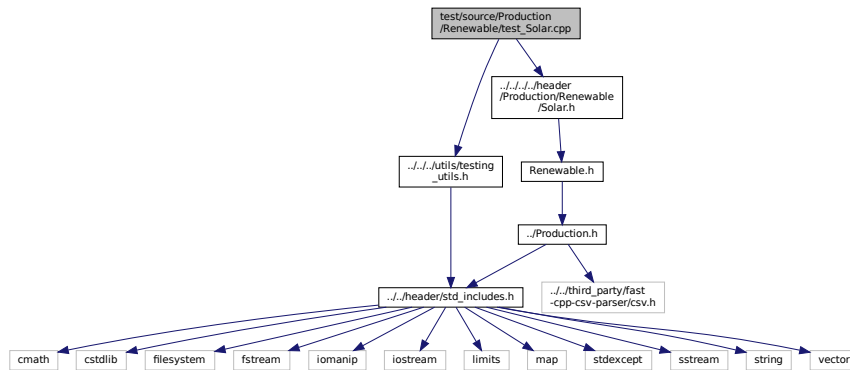
Testing suite for [Solar](#) class.

```

#include "../.../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Solar.cpp:



## Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.34.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Solar](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Solar](#) class.

### 5.34.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.34.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    27 {
    28     #ifdef _WIN32
    29         activateVirtualTerminal();
    30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    31
    32     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Solar");
    33
    34     srand(time(NULL));
    35
    36     Renewable* test_solar_ptr;
    37
    38     try {
    39
    40     // ===== CONSTRUCTION ===== //
    41
    42     bool error_flag = true;
    43
    44     try {
    45         SolarInputs bad_solar_inputs;
    46         bad_solar_inputs.derating = -1;
    47
    48         Solar bad_solar(8760, bad_solar_inputs);
    49     }
    50 }
    51
    52     return 0;
    53 }

```

```

49     error_flag = false;
50 } catch (...) {
51     // Task failed successfully! =P
52 }
53 }
54 if (not error_flag) {
55     expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
56 }
57
58 SolarInputs solar_inputs;
59
60 test_solar_ptr = new Solar(8760, solar_inputs);
61
62 // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
63
64
65
66 // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
67
68 testTruth(
69     not solar_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
70     __FILE__,
71     __LINE__
72 );
73
74 testFloatEquals(
75     test_solar_ptr->type,
76     RenewableType :: SOLAR,
77     __FILE__,
78     __LINE__
79 );
80
81 testTruth(
82     test_solar_ptr->type_str == "SOLAR",
83     __FILE__,
84     __LINE__
85 );
86
87 testFloatEquals(
88     test_solar_ptr->capital_cost,
89     350118.723363,
90     __FILE__,
91     __LINE__
92 );
93
94 testFloatEquals(
95     test_solar_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
96     0.01,
97     __FILE__,
98     __LINE__
99 );
100
101 // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
102
103
104
105 // ===== METHODS ===== //
106
107 // test production constraints
108 testFloatEquals(
109     test_solar_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 2),
110     100,
111     __FILE__,
112     __LINE__
113 );
114
115 testFloatEquals(
116     test_solar_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, -1),
117     0,
118     __FILE__,
119     __LINE__
120 );
121
122 // test commit()
123 std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
124
125 std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
126     1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
127     1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
128     1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
129     1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
130 };
131
132 double load_kW = 0;
133 double production_kW = 0;
134 double roll = 0;
135 double solar_resource_kWm2 = 0;

```



```

136
137 for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
138     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
139
140     solar_resource_kWm2 = roll;
141
142     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
143
144     if (roll <= 0.1) {
145         solar_resource_kWm2 = 0;
146     }
147
148     else if (roll >= 0.95) {
149         solar_resource_kWm2 = 1.25;
150     }
151
152     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
153
154     if (roll >= 0.95) {
155         roll = 1.25;
156     }
157
158     load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_solar_ptr->capacity_kW;
159     load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
160
161     production_kW = test_solar_ptr->computeProductionkW(
162         i,
163         dt_vec_hrs[i],
164         solar_resource_kWm2
165     );
166
167     load_kW = test_solar_ptr->commit(
168         i,
169         dt_vec_hrs[i],
170         production_kW,
171         load_kW
172     );
173
174     // is running (or not) as expected
175     if (solar_resource_kWm2 > 0) {
176         testTruth(
177             test_solar_ptr->is_running,
178             __FILE__,
179             __LINE__
180         );
181     }
182
183     else {
184         testTruth(
185             not test_solar_ptr->is_running,
186             __FILE__,
187             __LINE__
188         );
189     }
190
191     // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
192     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
193         load_kW,
194         load_vec_kW[i],
195         __FILE__,
196         __LINE__
197     );
198
199     // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
200     testFloatEquals(
201         test_solar_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
202         test_solar_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
203         test_solar_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
204         test_solar_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
205         0,
206         __FILE__,
207         __LINE__
208     );
209
210     // capacity constraint
211     if (solar_resource_kWm2 > 1) {
212         testFloatEquals(
213             test_solar_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
214             test_solar_ptr->capacity_kW,
215             __FILE__,
216             __LINE__
217         );
218     }
219
220     // resource, O&M > 0 whenever solar is running (i.e., producing)
221     if (test_solar_ptr->is_running) {
222         testGreaterThan(

```

```

223         solar_resource_kWm2,
224         0,
225         __FILE__,
226         __LINE__
227     );
228
229     testGreaterThan(
230         test_solar_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
231         0,
232         __FILE__,
233         __LINE__
234     );
235 }
236
237 // resource, O&M = 0 whenever solar is not running (i.e., not producing)
238 else {
239     testFloatEquals(
240         solar_resource_kWm2,
241         0,
242         __FILE__,
243         __LINE__
244     );
245
246     testFloatEquals(
247         test_solar_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
248         0,
249         __FILE__,
250         __LINE__
251     );
252 }
253 }
254
255
256 // ===== END METHODS ===== //
257
258 } /* try */
259
260
261 catch (...) {
262     delete test_solar_ptr;
263
264     printGold(" ..... ");
265     printRed("FAIL");
266     std::cout << std::endl;
267     throw;
268 }
269
270
271 delete test_solar_ptr;
272
273 printGold(" ..... ");
274 printGreen("PASS");
275 std::cout << std::endl;
276 return 0;
277 } /* main() */

```

## 5.35 test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Tidal.cpp File Reference

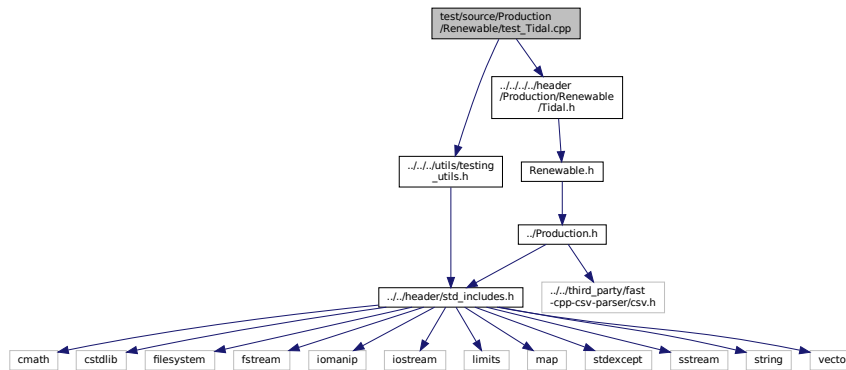
Testing suite for [Tidal](#) class.

```

#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Tidal.cpp:



## Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.35.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Tidal](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Tidal](#) class.

### 5.35.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.35.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    27 {
    28     #ifdef _WIN32
    29         activateVirtualTerminal();
    30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    31
    32     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Tidal");
    33
    34     srand(time(NULL));
    35
    36     Renewable* test_tidal_ptr;
    37
    38     try {
    39
    40     // ===== CONSTRUCTION ===== //
    41
    42     bool error_flag = true;
    43
    44     try {
    45         TidalInputs bad_tidal_inputs;
    46         bad_tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms = -1;
    47
    48         Tidal bad_tidal(8760, bad_tidal_inputs);
    49     }
    50 }
    51 }
  
```

```

49     error_flag = false;
50 } catch (...) {
51     // Task failed successfully! =P
52 }
53 }
54 if (not error_flag) {
55     expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
56 }
57
58 TidalInputs tidal_inputs;
59
60 test_tidal_ptr = new Tidal(8760, tidal_inputs);
61
62 // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
63
64
65
66 // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
67
68 testTruth(
69     not tidal_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
70     __FILE__,
71     __LINE__
72 );
73
74 testFloatEquals(
75     test_tidal_ptr->type,
76     RenewableType :: TIDAL,
77     __FILE__,
78     __LINE__
79 );
80
81 testTruth(
82     test_tidal_ptr->type_str == "TIDAL",
83     __FILE__,
84     __LINE__
85 );
86
87 testFloatEquals(
88     test_tidal_ptr->capital_cost,
89     500237.446725,
90     __FILE__,
91     __LINE__
92 );
93
94 testFloatEquals(
95     test_tidal_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
96     0.069905,
97     __FILE__,
98     __LINE__
99 );
100
101 // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
102
103
104
105 // ===== METHODS ===== //
106
107 // test production constraints
108 testFloatEquals(
109     test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 1e6),
110     0,
111     __FILE__,
112     __LINE__
113 );
114
115 testFloatEquals(
116     test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(
117         0,
118         1,
119         ((Tidal*)test_tidal_ptr)->design_speed_ms
120     ),
121     test_tidal_ptr->capacity_kW,
122     __FILE__,
123     __LINE__
124 );
125
126 testFloatEquals(
127     test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, -1),
128     0,
129     __FILE__,
130     __LINE__
131 );
132
133 // test commit()
134 std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
135

```

```

136 std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
137     1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
138     1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
139     1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
140     1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
141 };
142
143 double load_kW = 0;
144 double production_kW = 0;
145 double roll = 0;
146 double tidal_resource_ms = 0;
147
148 for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
149     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
150
151     tidal_resource_ms = roll * ((Tidal*)test_tidal_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
152
153     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
154
155     if (roll <= 0.1) {
156         tidal_resource_ms = 0;
157     }
158
159     else if (roll >= 0.95) {
160         tidal_resource_ms = 3 * ((Tidal*)test_tidal_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
161     }
162
163     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
164
165     if (roll >= 0.95) {
166         roll = 1.25;
167     }
168
169     load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_tidal_ptr->capacity_kW;
170     load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
171
172     production_kW = test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(
173         i,
174         dt_vec_hrs[i],
175         tidal_resource_ms
176     );
177
178     load_kW = test_tidal_ptr->commit(
179         i,
180         dt_vec_hrs[i],
181         production_kW,
182         load_kW
183     );
184
185     // is running (or not) as expected
186     if (production_kW > 0) {
187         testTruth(
188             test_tidal_ptr->is_running,
189             __FILE__,
190             __LINE__
191         );
192     }
193
194     else {
195         testTruth(
196             not test_tidal_ptr->is_running,
197             __FILE__,
198             __LINE__
199         );
200     }
201
202     // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
203     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
204         load_kW,
205         load_vec_kW[i],
206         __FILE__,
207         __LINE__
208     );
209
210     // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
211     testFloatEquals(
212         test_tidal_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
213         test_tidal_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
214         test_tidal_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
215         test_tidal_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
216         0,
217         __FILE__,
218         __LINE__
219     );
220
221     // resource, O&M > 0 whenever tidal is running (i.e., producing)
222     if (test_tidal_ptr->is_running) {

```

```

223     testGreaterThan(
224         tidal_resource_ms,
225         0,
226         __FILE__,
227         __LINE__
228     );
229
230     testGreaterThan(
231         test_tidal_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
232         0,
233         __FILE__,
234         __LINE__
235     );
236 }
237
238 // O&M = 0 whenever tidal is not running (i.e., not producing)
239 else {
240     testFloatEquals(
241         test_tidal_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
242         0,
243         __FILE__,
244         __LINE__
245     );
246 }
247 }
248
249
250 // ===== END METHODS ===== //
251
252 } /* try */
253
254
255 catch (...) {
256     delete test_tidal_ptr;
257
258     printGold(" ..... ");
259     printRed("FAIL");
260     std::cout << std::endl;
261     throw;
262 }
263
264
265 delete test_tidal_ptr;
266
267 printGold(" ..... ");
268 printGreen("PASS");
269 std::cout << std::endl;
270 return 0;
271 } /* main() */

```

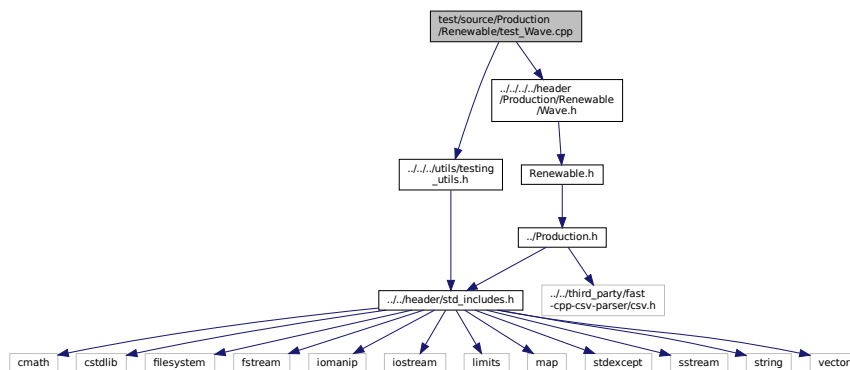
## 5.36 test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Wave.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Wave](#) class.

```
#include "../../utils/testing_utils.h"
```

```
#include "../../header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h"
```

Include dependency graph for test\_Wave.cpp:



## Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.36.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Wave](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Wave](#) class.

### 5.36.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.36.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
27 {
28     #ifdef _WIN32
29         activateVirtualTerminal();
30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
31
32     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Wave");
33
34     srand(time(NULL));
35
36     Renewable* test_wave_ptr;
37
38     try {
39
40 // ===== CONSTRUCTION ===== //
41
42 bool error_flag = true;
43
44     try {
45         WaveInputs bad_wave_inputs;
46         bad_wave_inputs.design_significant_wave_height_m = -1;
47
48         Wave bad_wave(8760, bad_wave_inputs);
49
50         error_flag = false;
51     } catch (...) {
52         // Task failed successfully! =P
53     }
54     if (not error_flag) {
55         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
56     }
57
58     WaveInputs wave_inputs;
59
60     test_wave_ptr = new Wave(8760, wave_inputs);
61
62 // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
63
64
65
66 // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
67
68     testTruth(
69         not wave_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
70         __FILE__,
71         __LINE__
72 );
73
74     testFloatEquals(
75         test_wave_ptr->type,
76         RenewableType :: WAVE,
77         __FILE__,
```

```

78     __LINE__
79 );
80
81 testTruth(
82     test_wave_ptr->type_str == "WAVE",
83     __FILE__,
84     __LINE__
85 );
86
87 testFloatEquals(
88     test_wave_ptr->capital_cost,
89     850831.063539,
90     __FILE__,
91     __LINE__
92 );
93
94 testFloatEquals(
95     test_wave_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
96     0.069905,
97     __FILE__,
98     __LINE__
99 );
100
101 // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
102
103
104
105 // ===== METHODS ===== //
106
107 // test production constraints
108 testFloatEquals(
109     test_wave_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 0, rand()),
110     0,
111     __FILE__,
112     __LINE__
113 );
114
115 testFloatEquals(
116     test_wave_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, rand(), 0),
117     0,
118     __FILE__,
119     __LINE__
120 );
121
122 // test commit()
123 std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
124
125 std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
126     1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
127     1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
128     1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
129     1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
130 };
131
132 double load_kW = 0;
133 double production_kW = 0;
134 double roll = 0;
135 double significant_wave_height_m = 0;
136 double energy_period_s = 0;
137
138 for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
139     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
140
141     if (roll <= 0.05) {
142         roll = 0;
143     }
144
145     significant_wave_height_m = roll *
146         ((Wave*)test_wave_ptr)->design_significant_wave_height_m;
147
148     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
149
150     if (roll <= 0.05) {
151         roll = 0;
152     }
153
154     energy_period_s = roll * ((Wave*)test_wave_ptr)->design_energy_period_s;
155
156     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
157
158     if (roll >= 0.95) {
159         roll = 1.25;
160     }
161
162     load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_wave_ptr->capacity_kW;
163     load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
164

```



```

165     production_kW = test_wave_ptr->computeProductionkW(
166         i,
167         dt_vec_hrs[i],
168         significant_wave_height_m,
169         energy_period_s
170     );
171
172     load_kW = test_wave_ptr->commit(
173         i,
174         dt_vec_hrs[i],
175         production_kW,
176         load_kW
177     );
178
179     // is running (or not) as expected
180     if (production_kW > 0) {
181         testTruth(
182             test_wave_ptr->is_running,
183             __FILE__,
184             __LINE__
185         );
186     }
187
188     else {
189         testTruth(
190             not test_wave_ptr->is_running,
191             __FILE__,
192             __LINE__
193         );
194     }
195
196     // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
197     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
198         load_kW,
199         load_vec_kW[i],
200         __FILE__,
201         __LINE__
202     );
203
204     // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
205     testFloatEquals(
206         test_wave_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
207         test_wave_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
208         test_wave_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
209         test_wave_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
210         0,
211         __FILE__,
212         __LINE__
213     );
214
215     // resource, O&M > 0 whenever wave is running (i.e., producing)
216     if (test_wave_ptr->is_running) {
217         testGreaterThan(
218             significant_wave_height_m,
219             0,
220             __FILE__,
221             __LINE__
222         );
223
224         testGreaterThan(
225             energy_period_s,
226             0,
227             __FILE__,
228             __LINE__
229         );
230
231         testGreaterThan(
232             test_wave_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
233             0,
234             __FILE__,
235             __LINE__
236         );
237     }
238
239     // O&M = 0 whenever wave is not running (i.e., not producing)
240     else {
241         testFloatEquals(
242             test_wave_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
243             0,
244             __FILE__,
245             __LINE__
246         );
247     }
248 }
249 // ===== END METHODS ===== //
250
251 } /* try */

```

```

252
253
254 catch (...) {
255     delete test_wave_ptr;
256
257     printGold(" ..... ");
258     printRed("FAIL");
259     std::cout << std::endl;
260     throw;
261 }
262
263
264 delete test_wave_ptr;
265
266 printGold(" ..... ");
267 printGreen("PASS");
268 std::cout << std::endl;
269 return 0;
270 } /* main() */

```

## 5.37 test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Wind.cpp File Reference

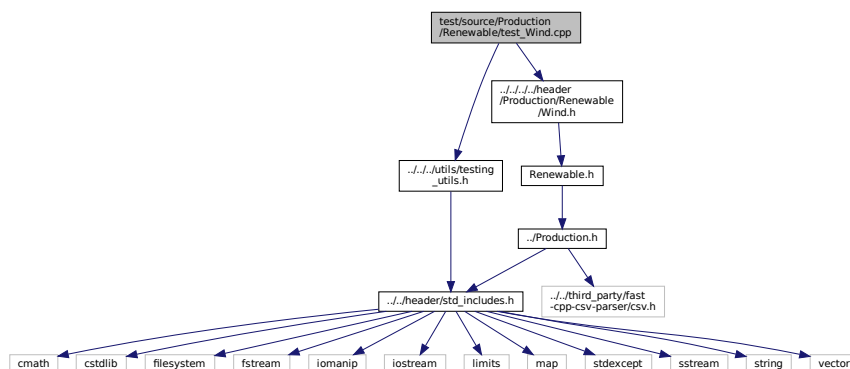
Testing suite for [Wind](#) class.

```

#include "../.../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Wind.cpp:



### Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

#### 5.37.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Wind](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Wind](#) class.

#### 5.37.2 Function Documentation

## 5.37.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
27 {
28     #ifdef _WIN32
29         activateVirtualTerminal();
30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
31
32     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Wind");
33
34     srand(time(NULL));
35
36     Renewable* test_wind_ptr;
37
38     try {
39
40         // ===== CONSTRUCTION ===== //
41
42         bool error_flag = true;
43
44         try {
45             WindInputs bad_wind_inputs;
46             bad_wind_inputs.design_speed_ms = -1;
47
48             Wind bad_wind(8760, bad_wind_inputs);
49
50             error_flag = false;
51         } catch (...) {
52             // Task failed successfully! =P
53         }
54         if (not error_flag) {
55             expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
56         }
57
58         WindInputs wind_inputs;
59
60         test_wind_ptr = new Wind(8760, wind_inputs);
61
62         // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
63
64
65
66         // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
67
68         testTruth(
69             not wind_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
70             __FILE__,
71             __LINE__
72 );
73
74         testFloatEquals(
75             test_wind_ptr->type,
76             RenewableType::WIND,
77             __FILE__,
78             __LINE__
79 );
80
81         testTruth(
82             test_wind_ptr->type_str == "WIND",
83             __FILE__,
84             __LINE__
85 );
86
87         testFloatEquals(
88             test_wind_ptr->capital_cost,
89             450356.170088,
90             __FILE__,
91             __LINE__
92 );
93
94         testFloatEquals(
95             test_wind_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
96             0.034953,
97             __FILE__,
98             __LINE__
99 );
100
101         // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
102
103
104
105         // ===== METHODS ===== //
106

```

```

107 // test production constraints
108 testFloatEquals(
109     test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 1e6),
110     0,
111     __FILE__,
112     __LINE__
113 );
114
115 testFloatEquals(
116     test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(
117         0,
118         1,
119         ((Wind*)test_wind_ptr)->design_speed_ms
120     ),
121     test_wind_ptr->capacity_kW,
122     __FILE__,
123     __LINE__
124 );
125
126 testFloatEquals(
127     test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, -1),
128     0,
129     __FILE__,
130     __LINE__
131 );
132
133 // test commit()
134 std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
135
136 std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
137     1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
138     1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
139     1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
140     1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
141 };
142
143 double load_kW = 0;
144 double production_kW = 0;
145 double roll = 0;
146 double wind_resource_ms = 0;
147
148 for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
149     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
150
151     wind_resource_ms = roll * ((Wind*)test_wind_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
152
153     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
154
155     if (roll <= 0.1) {
156         wind_resource_ms = 0;
157     }
158
159     else if (roll >= 0.95) {
160         wind_resource_ms = 3 * ((Wind*)test_wind_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
161     }
162
163     roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
164
165     if (roll >= 0.95) {
166         roll = 1.25;
167     }
168
169     load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_wind_ptr->capacity_kW;
170     load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
171
172     production_kW = test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(
173         i,
174         dt_vec_hrs[i],
175         wind_resource_ms
176     );
177
178     load_kW = test_wind_ptr->commit(
179         i,
180         dt_vec_hrs[i],
181         production_kW,
182         load_kW
183     );
184
185     // is running (or not) as expected
186     if (production_kW > 0) {
187         testTruth(
188             test_wind_ptr->is_running,
189             __FILE__,
190             __LINE__
191         );
192     }
193 }

```

```

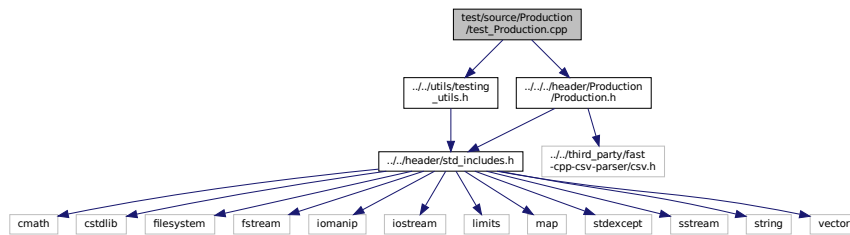
194     else {
195         testTruth(
196             not test_wind_ptr->is_running,
197             __FILE__,
198             __LINE__
199         );
200     }
201
202     // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
203     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
204         load_kW,
205         load_vec_kW[i],
206         __FILE__,
207         __LINE__
208     );
209
210     // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
211     testFloatEquals(
212         test_wind_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
213         test_wind_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
214         test_wind_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
215         test_wind_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
216         0,
217         __FILE__,
218         __LINE__
219     );
220
221     // resource, O&M > 0 whenever wind is running (i.e., producing)
222     if (test_wind_ptr->is_running) {
223         testGreaterThan(
224             wind_resource_ms,
225             0,
226             __FILE__,
227             __LINE__
228         );
229
230         testGreaterThan(
231             test_wind_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
232             0,
233             __FILE__,
234             __LINE__
235         );
236     }
237
238     // O&M = 0 whenever wind is not running (i.e., not producing)
239     else {
240         testFloatEquals(
241             test_wind_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
242             0,
243             __FILE__,
244             __LINE__
245         );
246     }
247 }
248
249
250 // ===== END METHODS ===== //
251
252 } /* try */
253
254
255 catch (...) {
256     delete test_wind_ptr;
257
258     printGold(" ..... ");
259     printRed("FAIL");
260     std::cout << std::endl;
261     throw;
262 }
263
264
265 delete test_wind_ptr;
266
267 printGold(" ..... ");
268 printGreen("PASS");
269 std::cout << std::endl;
270 return 0;
271 } /* main() */

```

## 5.38 test/source/Production/test\_Production.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Production](#) class.

```
#include "../../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../../header/Production/Production.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Production.cpp:
```



## Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.38.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Production](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Production](#) class.

### 5.38.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.38.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    27 {
    28     #ifdef _WIN32
    29         activateVirtualTerminal();
    30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    31
    32     printGold("\n\tTesting Production");
    33
    34     srand(time(NULL));
    35
    36
    37     try {
    38
    39         // ===== CONSTRUCTION =====
    40
    41         bool error_flag = true;
    42
    43         try {
    44             ProductionInputs production_inputs;
    45
    46             Production bad_production(0, production_inputs);
    47
    48             error_flag = false;
    49         } catch (...) {
    50             // Task failed successfully! =P
    51         }
    }
```

```

52 if (not error_flag) {
53     expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
54 }
55
56 ProductionInputs production_inputs;
57
58 Production test_production(8760, production_inputs);
59
60 // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
61
62
63
64 // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
65
66 testTruth(
67     not production_inputs.print_flag,
68     __FILE__,
69     __LINE__
70 );
71
72 testFloatEquals(
73     production_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual,
74     0.02,
75     __FILE__,
76     __LINE__
77 );
78
79 testFloatEquals(
80     production_inputs.nominal_discount_annual,
81     0.04,
82     __FILE__,
83     __LINE__
84 );
85
86 testFloatEquals(
87     test_production.n_points,
88     8760,
89     __FILE__,
90     __LINE__
91 );
92
93 testFloatEquals(
94     test_production.capacity_kW,
95     100,
96     __FILE__,
97     __LINE__
98 );
99
100 testFloatEquals(
101     test_production.real_discount_annual,
102     0.0196078431372549,
103     __FILE__,
104     __LINE__
105 );
106
107 testFloatEquals(
108     test_production.production_vec_kW.size(),
109     8760,
110     __FILE__,
111     __LINE__
112 );
113
114 testFloatEquals(
115     test_production.dispatch_vec_kW.size(),
116     8760,
117     __FILE__,
118     __LINE__
119 );
120
121 testFloatEquals(
122     test_production.storage_vec_kW.size(),
123     8760,
124     __FILE__,
125     __LINE__
126 );
127
128 testFloatEquals(
129     test_production.curtailment_vec_kW.size(),
130     8760,
131     __FILE__,
132     __LINE__
133 );
134
135 testFloatEquals(
136     test_production.capital_cost_vec.size(),
137     8760,
138     __FILE__,

```

```

139     __LINE__
140 );
141
142 testFloatEquals(
143     test_production.operation_maintenance_cost_vec.size(),
144     8760,
145     __FILE__,
146     __LINE__
147 );
148
149 // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
150
151 }    /* try */
152
153
154 catch (...) {
155     //...
156
157     printGold(" ..... ");
158     printRed("FAIL");
159     std::cout << std::endl;
160     throw;
161 }
162
163
164 printGold(" ..... ");
165 printGreen("PASS");
166 std::cout << std::endl;
167 return 0;
168
169 }    /* main() */

```

## 5.39 test/source/Storage/test\_Lilon.cpp File Reference

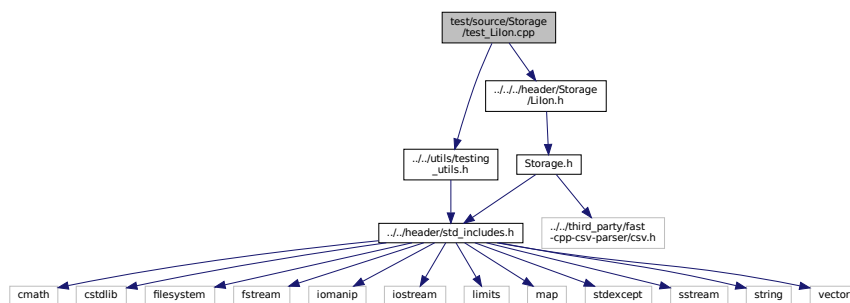
Testing suite for [Lilon](#) class.

```

#include "../..//utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../..//header/Storage/LiIon.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Lilon.cpp:



## Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.39.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Lilon](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Lilon](#) class.



## 5.39.2 Function Documentation

### 5.39.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
27 {
28     #ifdef _WIN32
29         activateVirtualTerminal();
30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
31
32     printGold("\tTesting Storage <-- LiIon");
33
34     srand(time(NULL));
35
36
37     try {
38         //...
39     }
40
41     catch (...) {
42         //...
43
44         printGold(" ..... ");
45         printRed("FAIL");
46         std::cout << std::endl;
47         throw;
48     }
49
50
51     printGold(" ..... ");
52     printGreen("PASS");
53     std::cout << std::endl;
54     return 0;
55 } /* main() */

```

## 5.40 test/source/Storage/test\_Storage.cpp File Reference

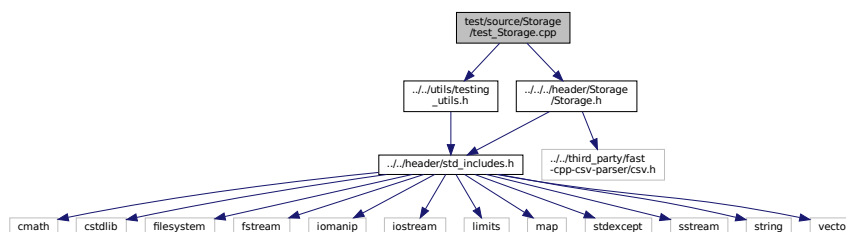
Testing suite for [Storage](#) class.

```

#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Storage/Storage.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_Storage.cpp:



## Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.40.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Storage](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Storage](#) class.

### 5.40.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.40.2.1 main()

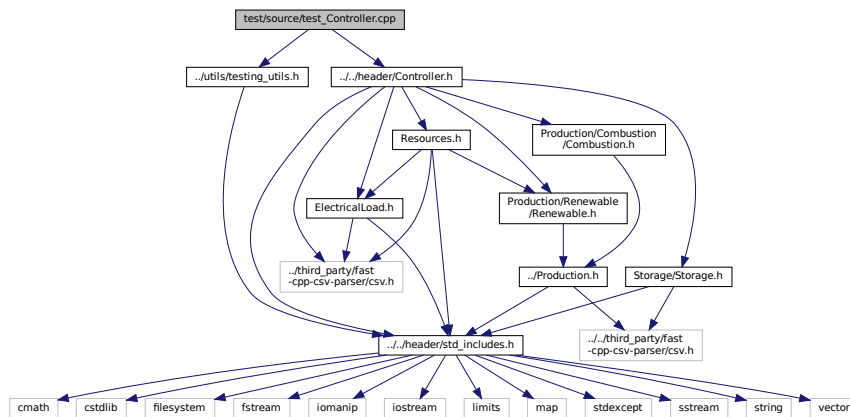
```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
27 {
28     #ifdef _WIN32
29         activateVirtualTerminal();
30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
31
32     printGold("\tTesting Storage");
33
34     srand(time(NULL));
35
36     try {
37         //...
38     }
39
40     catch (...) {
41         //...
42
43         printGold(" ..... ");
44         printRed("FAIL");
45         std::cout << std::endl;
46         throw;
47     }
48
49
50
51     printGold(" ..... ");
52     printGreen("PASS");
53     std::cout << std::endl;
54     return 0;
55 } /* main() */
```

## 5.41 test/source/test\_Controller.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Controller](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../header/Controller.h"
```

Include dependency graph for test\_Controller.cpp:



## Functions

- `int main (int argc, char **argv)`

### 5.41.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Controller](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Controller](#) class.

### 5.41.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.41.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    27 {
    28     #ifdef _WIN32
    29         activateVirtualTerminal();
    30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    31
    32     printGold("\tTesting Controller");
    33
    34     srand(time(NULL));
    35
    36
    37     try {
    38
    39     // ===== CONSTRUCTION ===== //
    40
    41     Controller test_controller;
    42
    43     // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
    44
    45
    46

```

```

47 // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
48
49 //...
50
51 // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
52
53
54
55 // ===== METHODS ===== //
56
57 //...
58
59 // ===== END METHODS ===== //
60
61 } /* try */
62
63
64 catch (...) {
65     //...
66
67     printGold(" ..... ");
68     printRed("FAIL");
69     std::cout << std::endl;
70     throw;
71 }
72
73
74 printGold(" ..... ");
75 printGreen("PASS");
76 std::cout << std::endl;
77 return 0;
78 } /* main() */

```

## 5.42 test/source/test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference

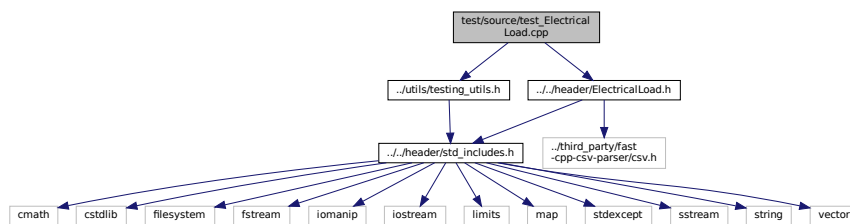
Testing suite for [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```

#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../header/ElectricalLoad.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp:



## Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### 5.42.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

## 5.42.2 Function Documentation

### 5.42.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
27 {
28     #ifdef _WIN32
29         activateVirtualTerminal();
30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
31
32     printGold("\tTesting ElectricalLoad");
33
34     srand(time(NULL));
35
36
37     try {
38
39         // ===== CONSTRUCTION ===== //
40
41         std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
42             "data/test/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
43
44         ElectricalLoad test_electrical_load(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
45
46         // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
47
48
49
50         // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
51
52         testTruth(
53             test_electrical_load.path_2_electrical_load_time_series ==
54             path_2_electrical_load_time_series,
55             __FILE__,
56             __LINE__
57         );
58
59         testFloatEquals(
60             test_electrical_load.n_points,
61             8760,
62             __FILE__,
63             __LINE__
64         );
65
66         testFloatEquals(
67             test_electrical_load.n_years,
68             0.999886,
69             __FILE__,
70             __LINE__
71         );
72
73         testFloatEquals(
74             test_electrical_load.min_load_kW,
75             82.1211213927802,
76             __FILE__,
77             __LINE__
78         );
79
80         testFloatEquals(
81             test_electrical_load.mean_load_kW,
82             258.373472633202,
83             __FILE__,
84             __LINE__
85         );
86
87
88         testFloatEquals(
89             test_electrical_load.max_load_kW,
90             500,
91             __FILE__,
92             __LINE__
93         );
94
95
96         std::vector<double> expected_dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
97

```

```

98 std::vector<double> expected_time_vec_hrs = {
99     0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,
100    12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23,
101    24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35,
102    36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
103 };
104
105 std::vector<double> expected_load_vec_kW = {
106    360.253836463674,
107    355.171277826775,
108    353.776453532298,
109    353.75405737934,
110    346.592867404975,
111    340.132411175118,
112    337.354867340578,
113    340.644115618736,
114    363.639028500678,
115    378.787797779238,
116    372.215798201712,
117    395.093925731298,
118    402.325427142659,
119    386.907725462306,
120    380.709170928091,
121    372.062070914977,
122    372.328646856954,
123    391.841444284136,
124    394.029351759596,
125    383.369407765254,
126    381.093099675206,
127    382.604158946193,
128    390.744843709034,
129    383.13949492437,
130    368.150393976985,
131    364.629744480226,
132    363.572736804082,
133    359.854924202248,
134    355.207590170267,
135    349.094656012401,
136    354.365935871597,
137    343.380608328546,
138    404.673065729266,
139    486.296896820126,
140    480.225974100847,
141    457.318764401085,
142    418.177339948609,
143    414.399018364126,
144    409.678420185754,
145    404.768766016563,
146    401.699589920585,
147    402.44339040654,
148    398.138372541906,
149    396.010498627646,
150    390.165117432277,
151    375.850429417013,
152    365.567100746484,
153    365.429624610923
154 };
155
156 for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
157     testFloatEquals(
158         test_electrical_load.dt_vec_hrs[i],
159         expected_dt_vec_hrs[i],
160         __FILE__,
161         __LINE__
162     );
163
164     testFloatEquals(
165         test_electrical_load.time_vec_hrs[i],
166         expected_time_vec_hrs[i],
167         __FILE__,
168         __LINE__
169     );
170
171     testFloatEquals(
172         test_electrical_load.load_vec_kW[i],
173         expected_load_vec_kW[i],
174         __FILE__,
175         __LINE__
176     );
177 }
178
179 // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
180
181 } /* try */
182
183
184 catch (...) {

```

```

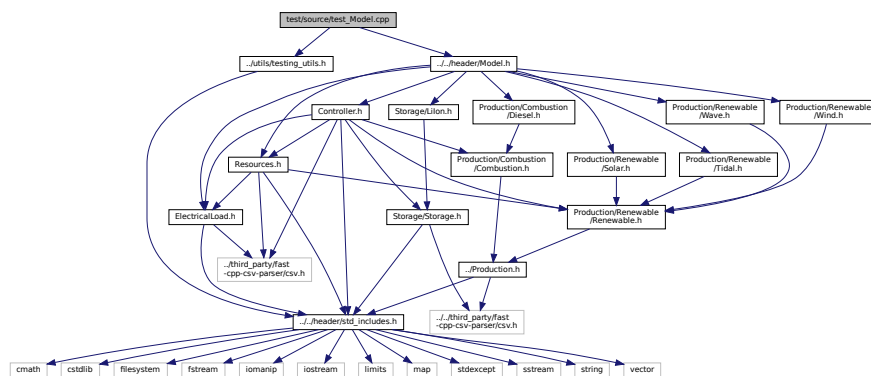
185 //...
186
187 printGold(" ..... ");
188 printRed("FAIL");
189 std::cout << std::endl;
190 throw;
191 }
192
193
194 printGold(" ..... ");
195 printGreen("PASS");
196 std::cout << std::endl;
197 return 0;
198 } /* main() */

```

### 5.43 test/source/test\_Model.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for `Model` class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../..//header/Model.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Model.cpp:
```



## Functions

- `int main (int argc, char **argv)`

### 5.43.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for `Model` class.

A suite of tests for the [Model](#) class.

### 5.43.2 Function Documentation

## 5.43.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
27 {
28     #ifdef _WIN32
29         activateVirtualTerminal();
30     #endif /* _WIN32 */
31
32     printGold("\tTesting Model");
33
34     srand(time(NULL));
35
36
37     try {
38
39         // ===== CONSTRUCTION ===== //
40
41         bool error_flag = true;
42
43         try {
44             ModelInputs bad_model_inputs;
45             bad_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
46                 "data/test/bad_path_240984069830.csv";
47
48             Model bad_model(bad_model_inputs);
49
50             error_flag = false;
51         } catch (...) {
52             // Task failed successfully! =P
53         }
54         if (not error_flag) {
55             expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
56         }
57
58         std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
59             "data/test/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
60
61         ModelInputs test_model_inputs;
62         test_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
63             path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
64
65         Model test_model(test_model_inputs);
66
67         // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
68
69
70         // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
71
72         testTruth(
73             test_model.electrical_load.path_2_electrical_load_time_series ==
74             path_2_electrical_load_time_series,
75             __FILE__,
76             __LINE__
77 );
78
79         testFloatEquals(
80             test_model.electrical_load.n_points,
81             8760,
82             __FILE__,
83             __LINE__
84 );
85
86         testFloatEquals(
87             test_model.electrical_load.n_years,
88             0.999886,
89             __FILE__,
90             __LINE__
91 );
92
93         testFloatEquals(
94             test_model.electrical_load.min_load_kW,
95             82.1211213927802,
96             __FILE__,
97             __LINE__
98 );
99
100        testFloatEquals(
101            test_model.electrical_load.mean_load_kW,
102            258.373472633202,
103            __FILE__,
104            __LINE__
105 );
106

```



```

107
108 testFloatEquals(
109     test_model.electrical_load.max_load_kW,
110     500,
111     __FILE__,
112     __LINE__
113 );
114
115
116 std::vector<double> expected_dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
117
118 std::vector<double> expected_time_vec_hrs = {
119     0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,
120     12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23,
121     24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35,
122     36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
123 };
124
125 std::vector<double> expected_load_vec_kW = {
126     360.253836463674,
127     355.171277826775,
128     353.776453532298,
129     353.75405737934,
130     346.592867404975,
131     340.132411175118,
132     337.354867340578,
133     340.644115618736,
134     363.639028500678,
135     378.787797779238,
136     372.215798201712,
137     395.093925731298,
138     402.325427142659,
139     386.907725462306,
140     380.709170928091,
141     372.062070914977,
142     372.328646856954,
143     391.841444284136,
144     394.029351759596,
145     383.369407765254,
146     381.093099675206,
147     382.604158946193,
148     390.744843709034,
149     383.13949492437,
150     368.150393976985,
151     364.629744480226,
152     363.572736804082,
153     359.854924202248,
154     355.207590170267,
155     349.094656012401,
156     354.365935871597,
157     343.380608328546,
158     404.673065729266,
159     486.296896820126,
160     480.225974100847,
161     457.318764401085,
162     418.177339948609,
163     414.399018364126,
164     409.678420185754,
165     404.768766016563,
166     401.699589920585,
167     402.44339040654,
168     398.138372541906,
169     396.010498627646,
170     390.165117432277,
171     375.850429417013,
172     365.567100746484,
173     365.429624610923
174 };
175
176 for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
177     testFloatEquals(
178         test_model.electrical_load.dt_vec_hrs[i],
179         expected_dt_vec_hrs[i],
180         __FILE__,
181         __LINE__
182     );
183
184     testFloatEquals(
185         test_model.electrical_load.time_vec_hrs[i],
186         expected_time_vec_hrs[i],
187         __FILE__,
188         __LINE__
189     );
190
191     testFloatEquals(
192         test_model.electrical_load.load_vec_kW[i],
193         expected_load_vec_kW[i],

```

```

194     __FILE__,
195     __LINE__
196 );
197 }
198
199 // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
200
201
202
203 // ===== METHODS ===== //
204
205 // add Solar resource
206 int solar_resource_key = 0;
207 std::string path_2_solar_resource_data =
208     "data/test/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
209
210 test_model.addResource(
211     RenewableType :: SOLAR,
212     path_2_solar_resource_data,
213     solar_resource_key
214 );
215
216 std::vector<double> expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2 = {
217     0,
218     0,
219     0,
220     0,
221     0,
222     0,
223     8.51702662684015E-05,
224     0.000348341567045,
225     0.00213793728593,
226     0.004099863613322,
227     0.000997135230553,
228     0.009534527624657,
229     0.022927996790616,
230     0.0136071715294,
231     0.002535134127751,
232     0.005206897515821,
233     0.005627658648597,
234     0.000701186722215,
235     0.00017119827089,
236     0,
237     0,
238     0,
239     0,
240     0,
241     0,
242     0,
243     0,
244     0,
245     0,
246     0,
247     0,
248     0.000141055102242,
249     0.00084525014743,
250     0.024893647822702,
251     0.091245556190749,
252     0.158722176731637,
253     0.152859680515876,
254     0.149922903895116,
255     0.13049996570866,
256     0.03081254222795,
257     0.001218928911125,
258     0.000206092647423,
259     0,
260     0,
261     0,
262     0,
263     0,
264     0
265 };
266
267 for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2.size(); i++) {
268     testFloatEquals(
269         test_model.resources.resource_map_1D[solar_resource_key][i],
270         expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2[i],
271         __FILE__,
272         __LINE__
273     );
274 }
275
276
277 // add Tidal resource
278 int tidal_resource_key = 1;
279 std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data =
280     "data/test/tidal_speed_peak-3ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";

```

```

281
282 test_model.addResource(
283     RenewableType :: TIDAL,
284     path_2_tidal_resource_data,
285     tidal_resource_key
286 );
287
288
289 // add Wave resource
290 int wave_resource_key = 2;
291 std::string path_2_wave_resource_data =
292     "data/test/waves_H_s_peak-8m_T_e_peak-15s_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
293
294 test_model.addResource(
295     RenewableType :: WAVE,
296     path_2_wave_resource_data,
297     wave_resource_key
298 );
299
300
301 // add Wind resource
302 int wind_resource_key = 3;
303 std::string path_2_wind_resource_data =
304     "data/test/wind_speed_peak-25ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
305
306 test_model.addResource(
307     RenewableType :: WIND,
308     path_2_wind_resource_data,
309     wind_resource_key
310 );
311
312
313 // add Diesel asset
314 DieselInputs diesel_inputs;
315 test_model.addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
316
317 testFloatEquals(
318     test_model.combustion_ptr_vec.size(),
319     1,
320     __FILE__,
321     __LINE__
322 );
323
324 testFloatEquals(
325     test_model.combustion_ptr_vec[0]->type,
326     CombustionType :: DIESEL,
327     __FILE__,
328     __LINE__
329 );
330
331
332 // add Solar asset
333 SolarInputs solar_inputs;
334 solar_inputs.resource_key = solar_resource_key;
335
336 test_model.addSolar(solar_inputs);
337
338 testFloatEquals(
339     test_model.renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
340     1,
341     __FILE__,
342     __LINE__
343 );
344
345 testFloatEquals(
346     test_model.renewable_ptr_vec[0]->type,
347     RenewableType :: SOLAR,
348     __FILE__,
349     __LINE__
350 );
351
352
353 // add Tidal asset
354 TidalInputs tidal_inputs;
355 tidal_inputs.resource_key = tidal_resource_key;
356
357 test_model.addTidal(tidal_inputs);
358
359 testFloatEquals(
360     test_model.renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
361     2,
362     __FILE__,
363     __LINE__
364 );
365
366 testFloatEquals(
367     test_model.renewable_ptr_vec[1]->type,

```

```

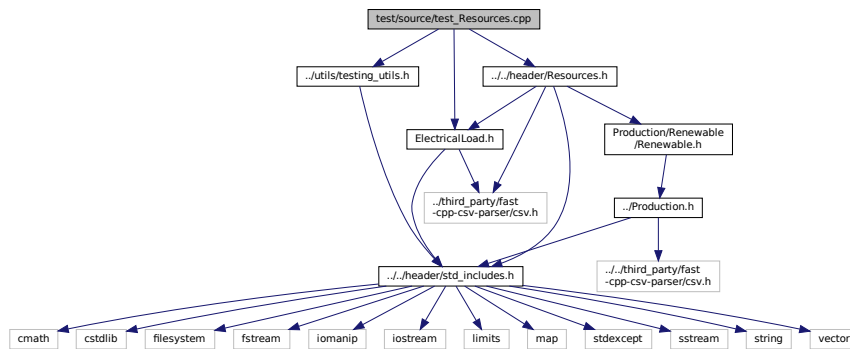
368     RenewableType :: TIDAL,
369     __FILE__,
370     __LINE__
371 );
372
373
374 // add Wave asset
375 WaveInputs wave_inputs;
376 wave_inputs.resource_key = wave_resource_key;
377
378 test_model.addWave(wave_inputs);
379
380 testFloatEquals(
381     test_model.renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
382     3,
383     __FILE__,
384     __LINE__
385 );
386
387 testFloatEquals(
388     test_model.renewable_ptr_vec[2]->type,
389     RenewableType :: WAVE,
390     __FILE__,
391     __LINE__
392 );
393
394
395 // add Wind asset
396 WindInputs wind_inputs;
397 wind_inputs.resource_key = wind_resource_key;
398
399 test_model.addWind(wind_inputs);
400
401 testFloatEquals(
402     test_model.renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
403     4,
404     __FILE__,
405     __LINE__
406 );
407
408 testFloatEquals(
409     test_model.renewable_ptr_vec[3]->type,
410     RenewableType :: WIND,
411     __FILE__,
412     __LINE__
413 );
414
415
416 // run
417 test_model.run();
418
419 for (int i = 0; i < test_model.electrical_load.n_points; i++) {
420     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
421         test_model.controller.net_load_vec_kW[i],
422         test_model.electrical_load.max_load_kW,
423         __FILE__,
424         __LINE__
425     );
426 }
427
428 // ===== END METHODS ===== //
429
430 } /* try */
431
432
433 catch (...) {
434     //...
435
436     printGold(" ..... ");
437     printRed("FAIL");
438     std::cout << std::endl;
439     throw;
440 }
441
442
443 printGold(" ..... ");
444 printGreen("PASS");
445 std::cout << std::endl;
446 return 0;
447 } /* main() */

```

## 5.44 test/source/test\_Resources.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Resources](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Resources.h"
#include "../../header/ElectricalLoad.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Resources.cpp:
```



### Functions

- int [main](#) (int argc, char \*\*argv)

#### 5.44.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Resources](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Resources](#) class.

#### 5.44.2 Function Documentation

##### 5.44.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    28 {
    29     #ifdef _WIN32
    30         activateVirtualTerminal();
    31     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    32
    33     printGold("\tTesting Resources");
    34
    35     srand(time(NULL));
    36
    37
    38     try {
```

```

39
40 // ===== CONSTRUCTION ===== //
41
42 std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
43     "data/test/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
44
45 ElectricalLoad test_electrical_load(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
46
47 Resources test_resources;
48
49 // ===== END CONSTRUCTION ===== //
50
51
52
53 // ===== ATTRIBUTES ===== //
54
55 testFloatEquals(
56     test_resources.resource_map_1D.size(),
57     0,
58     __FILE__,
59     __LINE__
60 );
61
62 testFloatEquals(
63     test_resources.path_map_1D.size(),
64     0,
65     __FILE__,
66     __LINE__
67 );
68
69 testFloatEquals(
70     test_resources.resource_map_2D.size(),
71     0,
72     __FILE__,
73     __LINE__
74 );
75
76 testFloatEquals(
77     test_resources.path_map_2D.size(),
78     0,
79     __FILE__,
80     __LINE__
81 );
82
83 // ===== END ATTRIBUTES ===== //
84
85
86 // ===== METHODS ===== //
87
88 int solar_resource_key = 0;
89 std::string path_2_solar_resource_data =
90     "data/test/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
91
92 test_resources.addResource(
93     RenewableType::SOLAR,
94     path_2_solar_resource_data,
95     solar_resource_key,
96     &test_electrical_load
97 );
98
99 bool error_flag = true;
100 try {
101     test_resources.addResource(
102         RenewableType::SOLAR,
103         path_2_solar_resource_data,
104         solar_resource_key,
105         &test_electrical_load
106     );
107     error_flag = false;
108 } catch (...) {
109     // Task failed successfully! =P
110 }
111
112 if (not error_flag) {
113     expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
114 }
115
116
117 try {
118     std::string path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_TIMES =
119         "data/test/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr_BAD_TIMES.csv";
120
121     test_resources.addResource(
122         RenewableType::SOLAR,
123         path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_TIMES,
124         -1,
125         &test_electrical_load

```

```

126     );
127
128     error_flag = false;
129 } catch (...) {
130     // Task failed successfully! =P
131 }
132 if (not error_flag) {
133     expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
134 }
135
136
137 try {
138     std::string path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_LENGTH =
139         "data/test/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_lyr_dt-1hr_BAD_LENGTH.csv";
140
141     test_resources.addResource(
142         RenewableType::SOLAR,
143         path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_LENGTH,
144         -2,
145         &test_electrical_load
146     );
147
148     error_flag = false;
149 } catch (...) {
150     // Task failed successfully! =P
151 }
152 if (not error_flag) {
153     expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
154 }
155
156 std::vector<double> expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2 = {
157     0,
158     0,
159     0,
160     0,
161     0,
162     0,
163     8.51702662684015E-05,
164     0.000348341567045,
165     0.00213793728593,
166     0.004099863613322,
167     0.000997135230553,
168     0.009534527624657,
169     0.022927996790616,
170     0.0136071715294,
171     0.002535134127751,
172     0.005206897515821,
173     0.005627658648597,
174     0.000701186722215,
175     0.00017119827089,
176     0,
177     0,
178     0,
179     0,
180     0,
181     0,
182     0,
183     0,
184     0,
185     0,
186     0,
187     0,
188     0.000141055102242,
189     0.00084525014743,
190     0.024893647822702,
191     0.091245556190749,
192     0.158722176731637,
193     0.152859680515876,
194     0.149922903895116,
195     0.13049996570866,
196     0.03081254222795,
197     0.001218928911125,
198     0.000206092647423,
199     0,
200     0,
201     0,
202     0,
203     0,
204     0
205 };
206
207 for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2.size(); i++) {
208     testFloatEquals(
209         test_resources.resource_map_1D[solar_resource_key][i],
210         expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2[i],
211         __FILE__,
212         __LINE__

```

```

213     );
214 }
215
216
217 int tidal_resource_key = 1;
218 std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data =
219     "data/test/tidal_speed_peak-3ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
220
221 test_resources.addResource(
222     RenewableType::TIDAL,
223     path_2_tidal_resource_data,
224     tidal_resource_key,
225     &test_electrical_load
226 );
227
228 std::vector<double> expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms = {
229     0.347439913040533,
230     0.770545522195602,
231     0.731352084836198,
232     0.293389814389542,
233     0.209959110813115,
234     0.610609623896497,
235     1.78067162013604,
236     2.53522775118089,
237     2.75966627832024,
238     2.52101111143895,
239     2.05389330201031,
240     1.3461515862445,
241     0.28909254878384,
242     0.897754086048563,
243     1.71406453837407,
244     1.85047408742869,
245     1.71507908595979,
246     1.33540349705416,
247     0.434586143463003,
248     0.500623815700637,
249     1.37172172646733,
250     1.68294125491228,
251     1.56101300975417,
252     1.04925834219412,
253     0.211395463930223,
254     1.03720048903385,
255     1.85059536356448,
256     1.85203242794517,
257     1.4091471616277,
258     0.767776539039899,
259     0.251464906990961,
260     1.47018469375652,
261     2.36260493698197,
262     2.46653750048625,
263     2.12851908739291,
264     1.62783753197988,
265     0.734594890957439,
266     0.441886297300355,
267     1.6574418350918,
268     2.0684558286637,
269     1.87717416992136,
270     1.58871262337931,
271     1.03451227609235,
272     0.193371305159817,
273     0.976400122458815,
274     1.6583227369707,
275     1.76690616570953,
276     1.54801328553115
277 };
278
279 for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
280     testFloatEquals(
281         test_resources.resource_map_1D[tidal_resource_key][i],
282         expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms[i],
283         __FILE__,
284         __LINE__
285     );
286 }
287
288
289 int wave_resource_key = 2;
290 std::string path_2_wave_resource_data =
291     "data/test/waves_H_s_peak-8m_T_e_peak-15s_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
292
293 test_resources.addResource(
294     RenewableType::WAVE,
295     path_2_wave_resource_data,
296     wave_resource_key,
297     &test_electrical_load
298 );
299

```



```

300 std::vector<double> expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m = {
301     4.26175222125028,
302     4.25020976167872,
303     4.25656524330349,
304     4.27193854786718,
305     4.28744955711233,
306     4.29421815278154,
307     4.2839937266082,
308     4.25716982457976,
309     4.22419391611483,
310     4.19588925217606,
311     4.17338788587412,
312     4.14672746914214,
313     4.10560041173665,
314     4.05074966447193,
315     3.9953696962433,
316     3.95316976150866,
317     3.92771018142378,
318     3.91129562488595,
319     3.89558312094911,
320     3.87861093931749,
321     3.86538307240754,
322     3.86108961027929,
323     3.86459448853189,
324     3.86796474016882,
325     3.86357412779993,
326     3.85554872014731,
327     3.86044266668675,
328     3.89445961915999,
329     3.95554798115731,
330     4.02265508610476,
331     4.07419587011404,
332     4.10314247143958,
333     4.11738045085928,
334     4.12554995596708,
335     4.12923992001675,
336     4.1229292327442,
337     4.10123955307441,
338     4.06748827895363,
339     4.0336230651344,
340     4.01134236393876,
341     4.00136570034559,
342     3.99368787690411,
343     3.97820924247644,
344     3.95369335178055,
345     3.92742545608532,
346     3.90683362771686,
347     3.89331520944006,
348     3.88256045801583
349 };
350
351 std::vector<double> expected_energy_period_vec_s = {
352     10.4456008226821,
353     10.4614151137651,
354     10.4462827795433,
355     10.4127692097884,
356     10.3734397942723,
357     10.3408599227669,
358     10.32637292093,
359     10.3245412676322,
360     10.310409818185,
361     10.2589529840966,
362     10.1728100603103,
363     10.0862908658929,
364     10.03480243813,
365     10.023673635806,
366     10.0243418565116,
367     10.0063487117653,
368     9.96050302286607,
369     9.9011999635568,
370     9.84451822125472,
371     9.79726875879626,
372     9.75614594835158,
373     9.7173447961368,
374     9.68342904390577,
375     9.66380508567062,
376     9.6674009575699,
377     9.68927134575103,
378     9.70979984863046,
379     9.70967357906908,
380     9.68983025704562,
381     9.6722855524805,
382     9.67973599910003,
383     9.71977125328293,
384     9.78450442291421,
385     9.86532355233449,
386     9.96158937600019,

```

```

387     10.0807018356507,
388     10.2291022504937,
389     10.39458528356,
390     10.5464393581004,
391     10.6553277500484,
392     10.7245553190084,
393     10.7893127285064,
394     10.8846512240849,
395     11.0148158739075,
396     11.1544325654719,
397     11.2772785848343,
398     11.3744362756187,
399     11.4533643503183
400 };
401
402 for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m.size(); i++) {
403     testFloatEquals(
404         test_resources.resource_map_2D[wave_resource_key][i][0],
405         expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m[i],
406         __FILE__,
407         __LINE__
408     );
409
410     testFloatEquals(
411         test_resources.resource_map_2D[wave_resource_key][i][1],
412         expected_energy_period_vec_s[i],
413         __FILE__,
414         __LINE__
415     );
416 }
417
418
419 int wind_resource_key = 3;
420 std::string path_2_wind_resource_data =
421     "data/test/wind_speed_peak-25ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
422
423 test_resources.addResource(
424     RenewableType::WIND,
425     path_2_wind_resource_data,
426     wind_resource_key,
427     &test_electrical_load
428 );
429
430 std::vector<double> expected_wind_resource_vec_ms = {
431     6.88566688469997,
432     5.02177105466549,
433     3.74211715899568,
434     5.67169579985362,
435     4.90670669971858,
436     4.29586955031368,
437     7.41155377205065,
438     10.2243290476943,
439     13.1258696725555,
440     13.7016198628274,
441     16.2481482330233,
442     16.5096744355418,
443     13.4354482206162,
444     14.0129230731609,
445     14.5554549260515,
446     13.4454539065912,
447     13.3447169512094,
448     11.7372615098554,
449     12.7200070078013,
450     10.6421127908149,
451     6.09869498990661,
452     5.66355596602321,
453     4.97316966910831,
454     3.48937138360567,
455     2.15917470979169,
456     1.29061103587027,
457     3.43475751425219,
458     4.11706326260927,
459     4.28905275747408,
460     5.75850263196241,
461     8.98293663055264,
462     11.7069822941315,
463     12.4031987075858,
464     15.4096570910089,
465     16.6210843829552,
466     13.3421219142573,
467     15.2112831900548,
468     18.350864533037,
469     15.8751799822971,
470     15.3921198799796,
471     15.9729192868434,
472     12.4728950178772,
473     10.177050481096,

```

```

474     10.7342247355551,
475     8.98846695631389,
476     4.14671169124739,
477     3.17256452697149,
478     3.40036336968628
479 };
480
481 for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_wind_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
482     testFloatEquals(
483         test_resources.resource_map_1D[wind_resource_key][i],
484         expected_wind_resource_vec_ms[i],
485         __FILE__,
486         __LINE__
487     );
488 }
489
490 // ===== END METHODS ===== //
491
492 } /* try */
493
494
495 catch (...) {
496     printGold(" ..... ");
497     printRed("FAIL");
498     std::cout << std::endl;
499     throw;
500 }
501
502
503 printGold(" ..... ");
504 printGreen("PASS");
505 std::cout << std::endl;
506 return 0;
507 } /* main() */

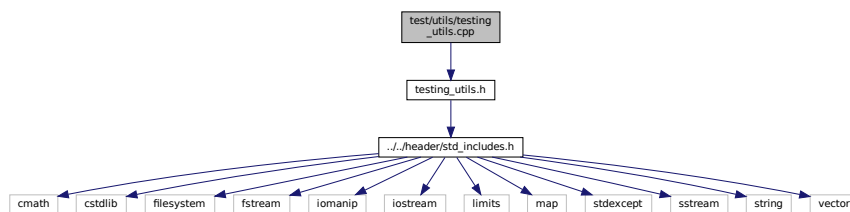
```

## 5.45 test/utls/testing\_utils.cpp File Reference

Header file for various PGMcpp testing utilities.

```
#include "testing_utils.h"
```

Include dependency graph for testing\_utils.cpp:



## Functions

- void **printGreen** (std::string input\_str)  
A function that sends green text to std::cout.
- void **printGold** (std::string input\_str)  
A function that sends gold text to std::cout.
- void **printRed** (std::string input\_str)  
A function that sends red text to std::cout.
- void **testFloatEquals** (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)  
Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers x and y (to within `FLOAT_TOLERANCE`).
- void **testGreaterThan** (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)

*Tests if  $x > y$ .*

- void `testGreaterThanOrEqualTo` (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)

*Tests if  $x \geq y$ .*

- void `testLessThan` (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)

*Tests if  $x < y$ .*

- void `testLessThanOrEqualTo` (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)

*Tests if  $x \leq y$ .*

- void `testTruth` (bool statement, std::string file, int line)

*Tests if the given statement is true.*

- void `expectedErrorNotDetected` (std::string file, int line)

*A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.*

### 5.45.1 Detailed Description

Header file for various PGMcpp testing utilities.

This is a library of utility functions used throughout the various test suites.

### 5.45.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.45.2.1 `expectedErrorNotDetected()`

```
void expectedErrorNotDetected (
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.

##### Parameters

<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
432 {
433     std::string error_str = "\n ERROR   failed to throw expected error prior to line ";
434     error_str += std::to_string(line);
435     error_str += " of ";
436     error_str += file;
437
438     #ifdef _WIN32
439         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
440     #endif
441
442     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
443     return;
444 } /* expectedErrorNotDetected() */
```

#### 5.45.2.2 `printGold()`

```
void printGold (
```

```
std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends gold text to std::cout.

#### Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
84 {  
85     std::cout << "\x1B[33m" << input_str << "\033[0m";  
86     return;  
87 } /* printGold() */
```

### 5.45.2.3 printGreen()

```
void printGreen (  
    std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends green text to std::cout.

#### Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
64 {  
65     std::cout << "\x1B[32m" << input_str << "\033[0m";  
66     return;  
67 } /* printGreen() */
```

### 5.45.2.4 printRed()

```
void printRed (  
    std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends red text to std::cout.

#### Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
104 {  
105     std::cout << "\x1B[31m" << input_str << "\033[0m";  
106     return;  
107 } /* printRed() */
```

### 5.45.2.5 testFloatEquals()

```
void testFloatEquals (  
    double x,
```

```
double y,
std::string file,
int line )
```

Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers  $x$  and  $y$  (to within `FLOAT_TOLERANCE`).

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in " <code>__FILE__</code> ").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in " <code>__LINE__</code> ").

```
138 {
139     if (fabs(x - y) <= FLOAT_TOLERANCE) {
140         return;
141     }
142
143     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testFloatEquals():\t in ";
144     error_str += file;
145     error_str += "\tline ";
146     error_str += std::to_string(line);
147     error_str += ":\t\n";
148     error_str += std::to_string(x);
149     error_str += " and ";
150     error_str += std::to_string(y);
151     error_str += " are not equal to within +/- ";
152     error_str += std::to_string(FLOAT_TOLERANCE);
153     error_str += "\n";
154
155     #ifdef _WIN32
156         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
157     #endif
158
159     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
160     return;
161 } /* testFloatEquals() */
```

#### 5.45.2.6 testGreaterThan()

```
void testGreaterThan (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

Tests if  $x > y$ .

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in " <code>__FILE__</code> ").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in " <code>__LINE__</code> ").

```
191 {
192     if (x > y) {
193         return;
194     }
195
196     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThan():\t in ";
197     error_str += file;
198     error_str += "\tline ";
```

```

199     error_str += std::to_string(line);
200     error_str += ":\t\n";
201     error_str += std::to_string(x);
202     error_str += " is not greater than ";
203     error_str += std::to_string(y);
204     error_str += "\n";
205
206     #ifdef _WIN32
207         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
208     #endif
209
210     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
211     return;
212 } /* testGreaterThan() */

```

### 5.45.2.7 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()

```

void testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if  $x \geq y$ .

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

242 {
243     if (x >= y) {
244         return;
245     }
246
247     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
248     error_str += file;
249     error_str += "\tline ";
250     error_str += std::to_string(line);
251     error_str += ":\t\n";
252     error_str += std::to_string(x);
253     error_str += " is not greater than or equal to ";
254     error_str += std::to_string(y);
255     error_str += "\n";
256
257     #ifdef _WIN32
258         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
259     #endif
260
261     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
262     return;
263 } /* testGreaterThanOrEqualTo() */

```

### 5.45.2.8 testLessThan()

```

void testLessThan (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if  $x < y$ .



## Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

293 {
294     if (x < y) {
295         return;
296     }
297
298     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThan():\t in ";
299     error_str += file;
300     error_str += "\tline ";
301     error_str += std::to_string(line);
302     error_str += ":\t\n";
303     error_str += std::to_string(x);
304     error_str += " is not less than ";
305     error_str += std::to_string(y);
306     error_str += "\n";
307
308     #ifdef _WIN32
309         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
310     #endif
311
312     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
313     return;
314 } /* testLessThan() */

```

## 5.45.2.9 testLessThanOrEqualTo()

```

void testLessThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if  $x \leq y$ .

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

344 {
345     if (x <= y) {
346         return;
347     }
348
349     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
350     error_str += file;
351     error_str += "\tline ";
352     error_str += std::to_string(line);
353     error_str += ":\t\n";
354     error_str += std::to_string(x);
355     error_str += " is not less than or equal to ";
356     error_str += std::to_string(y);
357     error_str += "\n";
358
359     #ifdef _WIN32
360         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
361     #endif
362
363     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);

```



## Macros

- `#define FLOAT_TOLERANCE 1e-6`  
*A tolerance for application to floating point equality tests.*

## Functions

- void `printGreen` (std::string)  
*A function that sends green text to std::cout.*
- void `printGold` (std::string)  
*A function that sends gold text to std::cout.*
- void `printRed` (std::string)  
*A function that sends red text to std::cout.*
- void `testFloatEquals` (double, double, std::string, int)  
*Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers x and y (to within FLOAT\_TOLERANCE).*
- void `testGreaterThan` (double, double, std::string, int)  
*Tests if  $x > y$ .*
- void `testGreaterThanOrEqualTo` (double, double, std::string, int)  
*Tests if  $x \geq y$ .*
- void `testLessThan` (double, double, std::string, int)  
*Tests if  $x < y$ .*
- void `testLessThanOrEqualTo` (double, double, std::string, int)  
*Tests if  $x \leq y$ .*
- void `testTruth` (bool, std::string, int)  
*Tests if the given statement is true.*
- void `expectedErrorNotDetected` (std::string, int)  
*A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.*

### 5.46.1 Detailed Description

Header file for various PGMcpp testing utilities.

This is a library of utility functions used throughout the various test suites.

### 5.46.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 5.46.2.1 FLOAT\_TOLERANCE

```
#define FLOAT_TOLERANCE 1e-6
```

A tolerance for application to floating point equality tests.

### 5.46.3 Function Documentation

#### 5.46.3.1 expectedErrorNotDetected()

```
void expectedErrorNotDetected (  
    std::string file,  
    int line )
```

A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.

## Parameters

<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

432 {
433     std::string error_str = "\n ERROR   failed to throw expected error prior to line ";
434     error_str += std::to_string(line);
435     error_str += " of ";
436     error_str += file;
437
438     #ifdef _WIN32
439         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
440     #endif
441
442     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
443     return;
444 } /* expectedErrorNotDetected() */

```

## 5.46.3.2 printGold()

```

void printGold (
    std::string input_str )

```

A function that sends gold text to std::cout.

## Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```

84 {
85     std::cout << "\x1B[33m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
86     return;
87 } /* printGold() */

```

## 5.46.3.3 printGreen()

```

void printGreen (
    std::string input_str )

```

A function that sends green text to std::cout.

## Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```

64 {
65     std::cout << "\x1B[32m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
66     return;
67 } /* printGreen() */

```

## 5.46.3.4 printRed()

```

void printRed (

```

```
std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends red text to `std::cout`.

#### Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to <code>std::cout</code> .
------------------	---

```
104 {
105     std::cout << "\x1B[31m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
106     return;
107 } /* printRed() */
```

### 5.46.3.5 testFloatEquals()

```
void testFloatEquals (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers *x* and *y* (to within `FLOAT_TOLERANCE`).

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in " <code>__FILE__</code> ").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in " <code>__LINE__</code> ").

```
138 {
139     if (fabs(x - y) <= FLOAT_TOLERANCE) {
140         return;
141     }
142
143     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testFloatEquals():\t in ";
144     error_str += file;
145     error_str += "\tline ";
146     error_str += std::to_string(line);
147     error_str += ":\t\n";
148     error_str += std::to_string(x);
149     error_str += " and ";
150     error_str += std::to_string(y);
151     error_str += " are not equal to within +/- ";
152     error_str += std::to_string(FLOAT_TOLERANCE);
153     error_str += "\n";
154
155     #ifdef WIN32
156         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
157     #endif
158
159     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
160     return;
161 } /* testFloatEquals() */
```

### 5.46.3.6 testGreaterThan()

```
void testGreaterThan (
    double x,
```

```
double y,
std::string file,
int line )
```

Tests if  $x > y$ .

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
191 {
192     if (x > y) {
193         return;
194     }
195
196     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThan():\t in ";
197     error_str += file;
198     error_str += "\tline ";
199     error_str += std::to_string(line);
200     error_str += ":\t\n";
201     error_str += std::to_string(x);
202     error_str += " is not greater than ";
203     error_str += std::to_string(y);
204     error_str += "\n";
205
206     #ifdef _WIN32
207         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
208     #endif
209
210     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
211     return;
212 } /* testGreaterThan() */
```

#### 5.46.3.7 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()

```
void testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

Tests if  $x \geq y$ .

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
242 {
243     if (x >= y) {
244         return;
245     }
246
247     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
248     error_str += file;
249     error_str += "\tline ";
250     error_str += std::to_string(line);
251     error_str += ":\t\n";
```

```

252     error_str += std::to_string(x);
253     error_str += " is not greater than or equal to ";
254     error_str += std::to_string(y);
255     error_str += "\n";
256
257     #ifdef _WIN32
258         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
259     #endif
260
261     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
262     return;
263 } /* testGreaterThanOrEqualTo() */

```

### 5.46.3.8 testLessThan()

```

void testLessThan (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if  $x < y$ .

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

293 {
294     if (x < y) {
295         return;
296     }
297
298     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThan():\t in ";
299     error_str += file;
300     error_str += "\tline ";
301     error_str += std::to_string(line);
302     error_str += ":\t\n";
303     error_str += std::to_string(x);
304     error_str += " is not less than ";
305     error_str += std::to_string(y);
306     error_str += "\n";
307
308     #ifdef _WIN32
309         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
310     #endif
311
312     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
313     return;
314 } /* testLessThan() */

```

### 5.46.3.9 testLessThanOrEqualTo()

```

void testLessThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if  $x \leq y$ .

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

344 {
345     if (x <= y) {
346         return;
347     }
348
349     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
350     error_str += file;
351     error_str += "\tline ";
352     error_str += std::to_string(line);
353     error_str += ":\t\n";
354     error_str += std::to_string(x);
355     error_str += " is not less than or equal to ";
356     error_str += std::to_string(y);
357     error_str += "\n";
358
359     #ifdef _WIN32
360         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
361     #endif
362
363     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
364     return;
365 } /* testLessThanOrEqualTo() */

```

## 5.46.3.10 testTruth()

```

void testTruth (
    bool statement,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if the given statement is true.

## Parameters

<i>statement</i>	The statement whose truth is to be tested ("1 == 0", for example).
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

392 {
393     if (statement) {
394         return;
395     }
396
397     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testTruth():\t in ";
398     error_str += file;
399     error_str += "\tline ";
400     error_str += std::to_string(line);
401     error_str += ":\t\n";
402     error_str += "Given statement is not true";
403
404     #ifdef _WIN32
405         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
406     #endif
407
408     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
409     return;
410 } /* testTruth() */

```



# Bibliography

- Dr. B. Buckham, Dr. C. Crawford, Dr. I. Beya Marshall, and Dr. B. Whitby. Wei Wai Kum Tidal Prefeasibility Study - Tidal Resource Assessment. Technical report, PRIMED, 2023. Internal: P2202E\_BRKLYG+WEI WAI KUM\_R01\_V20230613v3. [94](#)
- HOMER. Discount Factor, 2023a. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/discount\\_factor.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/discount_factor.html). [57](#)
- HOMER. Fuel Curve, 2023b. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/fuel\\_curve.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/fuel_curve.html). [28](#)
- HOMER. Generator Fuel Curve Intercept Coefficient, 2023c. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/generator\\_fuel\\_curve\\_intercept\\_coefficient.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/generator_fuel_curve_intercept_coefficient.html). [28](#)
- HOMER. Generator Fuel Curve Slope, 2023d. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/generator\\_fuel\\_curve\\_slope.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/generator_fuel_curve_slope.html). [28](#)
- HOMER. How HOMER Calculates the PV Array Power Output, 2023e. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/how\\_homer\\_calculates\\_the\\_pv\\_array\\_power\\_output.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/how_homer_calculates_the_pv_array_power_output.html). [85](#)
- HOMER. Real Discount Rate, 2023f. URL [https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/real\\_discount\\_rate.html](https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/real_discount_rate.html). [57](#)
- Dr. S.L. MacDougall. Commercial Potential of Marine Renewables in British Columbia. Technical report, S.L. MacDougall Research & Consulting, 2019. Submitted to Natural Resources Canada. [96](#), [107](#), [108](#)
- Dr. B. Robertson, Dr. H. Bailey, M. Leary, and Dr. B. Buckham. A methodology for architecture agnostic and time flexible representations of wave energy converter performance. *Applied Energy*, 287, 2021. doi:10.1016/j.apenergy.2021.116588. [106](#)



# Index

- \_\_checkInputs
  - Combustion, [10](#)
  - Diesel, [25](#)
  - Model, [47](#)
  - Production, [56](#)
  - Renewable, [67](#)
  - Solar, [84](#)
  - Tidal, [93](#)
  - Wave, [104](#)
  - Wind, [116](#)
- \_\_checkResourceKey1D
  - Resources, [72](#)
- \_\_checkResourceKey2D
  - Resources, [73](#)
- \_\_checkTimePoint
  - Resources, [74](#)
- \_\_computeCubicProductionkW
  - Tidal, [93](#)
- \_\_computeExponentialProductionkW
  - Tidal, [94](#)
  - Wind, [116](#)
- \_\_computeGaussianProductionkW
  - Wave, [104](#)
- \_\_computeLookupProductionkW
  - Tidal, [95](#)
  - Wave, [105](#)
  - Wind, [117](#)
- \_\_computeNetLoad
  - Controller, [18](#)
- \_\_computeParaboloidProductionkW
  - Wave, [105](#)
- \_\_computeRealDiscountAnnual
  - Production, [57](#)
- \_\_getGenericCapitalCost
  - Diesel, [27](#)
  - Solar, [84](#)
  - Tidal, [95](#)
  - Wave, [107](#)
  - Wind, [118](#)
- \_\_getGenericFuelIntercept
  - Diesel, [27](#)
- \_\_getGenericFuelSlope
  - Diesel, [28](#)
- \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost
  - Diesel, [28](#)
  - Solar, [84](#)
  - Tidal, [96](#)
  - Wave, [107](#)
  - Wind, [118](#)
- \_\_getRenewableProduction
  - Controller, [19](#)
- \_\_handleReplacement
  - Production, [57](#)
- \_\_handleStartStop
  - Diesel, [29](#)
  - Renewable, [67](#)
- \_\_readSolarResource
  - Resources, [74](#)
- \_\_readTidalResource
  - Resources, [75](#)
- \_\_readWaveResource
  - Resources, [76](#)
- \_\_readWindResource
  - Resources, [77](#)
- \_\_throwLengthError
  - Resources, [78](#)
- ~Combustion
  - Combustion, [10](#)
- ~Controller
  - Controller, [18](#)
- ~Diesel
  - Diesel, [25](#)
- ~ElectricalLoad
  - ElectricalLoad, [38](#)
- ~Lilon
  - Lilon, [44](#)
- ~Model
  - Model, [46](#)
- ~Production
  - Production, [56](#)
- ~Renewable
  - Renewable, [67](#)
- ~Resources
  - Resources, [72](#)
- ~Solar
  - Solar, [83](#)
- ~Storage
  - Storage, [89](#)
- ~Tidal
  - Tidal, [93](#)
- ~Wave
  - Wave, [103](#)
- ~Wind
  - Wind, [116](#)
- addDiesel
  - Model, [47](#)
- addResource
  - Model, [47](#)

- Resources, 79
- addSolar
  - Model, 48
- addTidal
  - Model, 48
- addWave
  - Model, 48
- addWind
  - Model, 49
- applyDispatchControl
  - Controller, 20
- capacity\_kW
  - Production, 59
  - ProductionInputs, 63
- capital\_cost
  - DieselInputs, 33
  - Production, 59
  - SolarInputs, 87
  - TidalInputs, 100
  - WaveInputs, 112
  - WindInputs, 122
- capital\_cost\_vec
  - Production, 59
- CH4\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, 13
  - DieselInputs, 33
- CH4\_emissions\_vec\_kg
  - Combustion, 13
- CH4\_kg
  - Emissions, 41
- clear
  - Controller, 21
  - ElectricalLoad, 38
  - Model, 49
  - Resources, 80
- CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, 13
  - DieselInputs, 34
- CO2\_emissions\_vec\_kg
  - Combustion, 13
- CO2\_kg
  - Emissions, 42
- CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, 13
  - DieselInputs, 34
- CO\_emissions\_vec\_kg
  - Combustion, 14
- CO\_kg
  - Emissions, 42
- Combustion, 7
  - \_\_checkInputs, 10
  - ~Combustion, 10
  - CH4\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 13
  - CH4\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 13
  - CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 13
  - CO2\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 13
  - CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 13
  - CO\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 14
- Combustion, 9
  - commit, 11
  - fuel\_consumption\_vec\_L, 14
  - fuel\_cost\_L, 14
  - fuel\_cost\_vec, 14
  - getEmissionskg, 12
  - getFuelConsumptionL, 12
  - linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh, 14
  - linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh, 14
  - NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 15
  - NOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 15
  - PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 15
  - PM\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 15
  - requestProductionkW, 13
  - SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 15
  - SOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg, 15
  - type, 16
- Combustion.h
  - CombustionType, 127
  - DIESEL, 129
  - N\_COMBUSTION\_TYPES, 129
- combustion\_inputs
  - DieselInputs, 34
- combustion\_ptr\_vec
  - Model, 50
- CombustionInputs, 16
  - production\_inputs, 17
- CombustionType
  - Combustion.h, 127
- commit
  - Combustion, 11
  - Diesel, 30
  - Production, 58
  - Renewable, 68
  - Solar, 84
  - Tidal, 96
  - Wave, 108
  - Wind, 118
- computeProductionkW
  - Renewable, 69
  - Solar, 85
  - Tidal, 97
  - Wave, 109
  - Wind, 119
- control\_mode
  - Controller, 22
  - ModelInputs, 52
- Controller, 17
  - \_\_computeNetLoad, 18
  - \_\_getRenewableProduction, 19
  - ~Controller, 18
  - applyDispatchControl, 20
  - clear, 21
  - control\_mode, 22
  - Controller, 18
  - init, 21
  - net\_load\_vec\_kW, 22
- controller

- Model, 50
- Controller.h
  - ControlMode, 124
  - CYCLE\_CHARGING, 124
  - LOAD\_FOLLOWING, 124
  - N\_CONTROL\_MODES, 124
- ControlMode
  - Controller.h, 124
- curtailment\_vec\_kW
  - Production, 59
- CYCLE\_CHARGING
  - Controller.h, 124
- derating
  - Solar, 86
  - SolarInputs, 88
- design\_energy\_period\_s
  - Wave, 110
  - WaveInputs, 112
- design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m
  - Wave, 110
  - WaveInputs, 112
- design\_speed\_ms
  - Tidal, 98
  - TidalInputs, 100
  - Wind, 120
  - WindInputs, 122
- DIESEL
  - Combustion.h, 129
- Diesel, 22
  - \_\_checkInputs, 25
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, 27
  - \_\_getGenericFuelIntercept, 27
  - \_\_getGenericFuelSlope, 28
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, 28
  - \_\_handleStartStop, 29
  - ~Diesel, 25
  - commit, 30
  - Diesel, 24
  - minimum\_load\_ratio, 31
  - minimum\_runtime\_hrs, 31
  - requestProductionkW, 30
  - time\_since\_last\_start\_hrs, 31
- DieselInputs, 32
  - capital\_cost, 33
  - CH4\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 33
  - CO2\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 34
  - CO\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 34
  - combustion\_inputs, 34
  - fuel\_cost\_L, 34
  - linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh, 34
  - linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh, 34
  - minimum\_load\_ratio, 35
  - minimum\_runtime\_hrs, 35
  - NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 35
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, 35
  - PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 35
  - replace\_running\_hrs, 36
  - SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL, 36
- dispatch\_vec\_kW
  - Production, 59
- dt\_vec\_hrs
  - ElectricalLoad, 39
- electrical\_load
  - Model, 51
- ElectricalLoad, 36
  - ~ElectricalLoad, 38
  - clear, 38
  - dt\_vec\_hrs, 39
  - ElectricalLoad, 37
  - load\_vec\_kW, 40
  - max\_load\_kW, 40
  - mean\_load\_kW, 40
  - min\_load\_kW, 40
  - n\_points, 40
  - n\_years, 40
  - path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series, 40
  - readLoadData, 38
  - time\_vec\_hrs, 41
- Emissions, 41
  - CH4\_kg, 41
  - CO2\_kg, 42
  - CO\_kg, 42
  - NOx\_kg, 42
  - PM\_kg, 42
  - SOx\_kg, 42
- expectedErrorNotDetected
  - testing\_utils.cpp, 196
  - testing\_utils.h, 203
- FLOAT\_TOLERANCE
  - testing\_utils.h, 203
- fuel\_consumption\_vec\_L
  - Combustion, 14
- fuel\_cost\_L
  - Combustion, 14
  - DieselInputs, 34
- fuel\_cost\_vec
  - Combustion, 14
- getEmissionskg
  - Combustion, 12
- getFuelConsumptionL
  - Combustion, 12
- header/Controller.h, 123
- header/ElectricalLoad.h, 124
- header/Model.h, 125
- header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h, 126
- header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h, 129
- header/Production/Production.h, 130
- header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h, 131
- header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h, 132
- header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h, 133
- header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h, 134
- header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h, 136
- header/Resources.h, 137

- header/std\_includes.h, 138
- header/Storage/Lilon.h, 139
- header/Storage/Storage.h, 140
- init
  - Controller, 21
- is\_running
  - Production, 60
- is\_running\_vec
  - Production, 60
- is\_sunk
  - Production, 60
  - ProductionInputs, 63
- levellized\_cost\_of\_energy\_kWh
  - Production, 60
- Lilon, 43
  - ~Lilon, 44
  - Lilon, 44
- linear\_fuel\_intercept\_LkWh
  - Combustion, 14
  - DieselInputs, 34
- linear\_fuel\_slope\_LkWh
  - Combustion, 14
  - DieselInputs, 34
- LOAD\_FOLLOWING
  - Controller.h, 124
- load\_vec\_kW
  - ElectricalLoad, 40
- main
  - test\_Combustion.cpp, 150
  - test\_Controller.cpp, 179
  - test\_Diesel.cpp, 152
  - test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 181
  - test\_Lilon.cpp, 177
  - test\_Model.cpp, 183
  - test\_Production.cpp, 174
  - test\_Renewable.cpp, 157
  - test\_Resources.cpp, 189
  - test\_Solar.cpp, 159
  - test\_Storage.cpp, 178
  - test\_Tidal.cpp, 163
  - test\_Wave.cpp, 167
  - test\_Wind.cpp, 170
- max\_load\_kW
  - ElectricalLoad, 40
- mean\_load\_kW
  - ElectricalLoad, 40
- min\_load\_kW
  - ElectricalLoad, 40
- minimum\_load\_ratio
  - Diesel, 31
  - DieselInputs, 35
- minimum\_runtime\_hrs
  - Diesel, 31
  - DieselInputs, 35
- Model, 44
  - \_\_checkInputs, 47
  - ~Model, 46
  - addDiesel, 47
  - addResource, 47
  - addSolar, 48
  - addTidal, 48
  - addWave, 48
  - addWind, 49
  - clear, 49
  - combustion\_ptr\_vec, 50
  - controller, 50
  - electrical\_load, 51
  - Model, 46
  - renewable\_ptr\_vec, 51
  - reset, 49
  - resources, 51
  - run, 50
  - storage\_ptr\_vec, 51
- ModelInputs, 51
  - control\_mode, 52
  - path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series, 52
- N\_COMBUSTION\_TYPES
  - Combustion.h, 129
- N\_CONTROL\_MODES
  - Controller.h, 124
- n\_points
  - ElectricalLoad, 40
  - Production, 60
- N\_RENEWABLE\_TYPES
  - Renewable.h, 132
- n\_replacements
  - Production, 60
- n\_starts
  - Production, 61
- N\_TIDAL\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS
  - Tidal.h, 134
- N\_WAVE\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS
  - Wave.h, 135
- N\_WIND\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS
  - Wind.h, 137
- n\_years
  - ElectricalLoad, 40
- net\_load\_vec\_kW
  - Controller, 22
- net\_present\_cost
  - Production, 61
- nominal\_discount\_annual
  - ProductionInputs, 63
- nominal\_inflation\_annual
  - ProductionInputs, 64
- NOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, 15
  - DieselInputs, 35
- NOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg
  - Combustion, 15
- NOx\_kg
  - Emissions, 42
- operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh

- DieselInputs, 35
  - Production, 61
  - SolarInputs, 88
  - TidalInputs, 100
  - WaveInputs, 112
  - WindInputs, 122
- operation\_maintenance\_cost\_vec
  - Production, 61
- path\_2\_electrical\_load\_time\_series
  - ElectricalLoad, 40
  - ModelInputs, 52
- path\_map\_1D
  - Resources, 80
- path\_map\_2D
  - Resources, 80
- PM\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, 15
  - DieselInputs, 35
- PM\_emissions\_vec\_kg
  - Combustion, 15
- PM\_kg
  - Emissions, 42
- power\_model
  - Tidal, 98
  - TidalInputs, 100
  - Wave, 110
  - WaveInputs, 112
  - Wind, 120
  - WindInputs, 122
- print\_flag
  - Production, 61
  - ProductionInputs, 64
- printGold
  - testing\_utils.cpp, 196
  - testing\_utils.h, 204
- printGreen
  - testing\_utils.cpp, 197
  - testing\_utils.h, 204
- printRed
  - testing\_utils.cpp, 197
  - testing\_utils.h, 204
- Production, 53
  - \_\_checkInputs, 56
  - \_\_computeRealDiscountAnnual, 57
  - \_\_handleReplacement, 57
  - ~Production, 56
  - capacity\_kW, 59
  - capital\_cost, 59
  - capital\_cost\_vec, 59
  - commit, 58
  - curtailment\_vec\_kW, 59
  - dispatch\_vec\_kW, 59
  - is\_running, 60
  - is\_running\_vec, 60
  - is\_sunk, 60
  - levellized\_cost\_of\_energy\_kWh, 60
  - n\_points, 60
  - n\_replacements, 60
  - n\_starts, 61
  - net\_present\_cost, 61
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, 61
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_vec, 61
  - print\_flag, 61
  - Production, 55
  - production\_vec\_kW, 61
  - real\_discount\_annual, 62
  - replace\_running\_hrs, 62
  - running\_hours, 62
  - storage\_vec\_kW, 62
  - type\_str, 62
- production\_inputs
  - CombustionInputs, 17
  - RenewableInputs, 70
- production\_vec\_kW
  - Production, 61
- ProductionInputs, 63
  - capacity\_kW, 63
  - is\_sunk, 63
  - nominal\_discount\_annual, 63
  - nominal\_inflation\_annual, 64
  - print\_flag, 64
  - replace\_running\_hrs, 64
- PYBIND11\_MODULE
  - PYBIND11\_PGM.cpp, 141
- PYBIND11\_PGM.cpp
  - PYBIND11\_MODULE, 141
- pybindings/PYBIND11\_PGM.cpp, 140
- readLoadData
  - ElectricalLoad, 38
- real\_discount\_annual
  - Production, 62
- Renewable, 65
  - \_\_checkInputs, 67
  - \_\_handleStartStop, 67
  - ~Renewable, 67
  - commit, 68
  - computeProductionkW, 69
  - Renewable, 66
  - resource\_key, 69
  - type, 69
- Renewable.h
  - N\_RENEWABLE\_TYPES, 132
  - RenewableType, 131
  - SOLAR, 132
  - TIDAL, 132
  - WAVE, 132
  - WIND, 132
- renewable\_inputs
  - SolarInputs, 88
  - TidalInputs, 100
  - WaveInputs, 113
  - WindInputs, 122
- renewable\_ptr\_vec
  - Model, 51
- RenewableInputs, 70
  - production\_inputs, 70

- RenewableType
  - Renewable.h, 131
- replace\_running\_hrs
  - DieselInputs, 36
  - Production, 62
  - ProductionInputs, 64
- requestProductionkW
  - Combustion, 13
  - Diesel, 30
- reset
  - Model, 49
- resource\_key
  - Renewable, 69
  - SolarInputs, 88
  - TidalInputs, 100
  - WaveInputs, 113
  - WindInputs, 122
- resource\_map\_1D
  - Resources, 80
- resource\_map\_2D
  - Resources, 80
- Resources, 71
  - \_\_checkResourceKey1D, 72
  - \_\_checkResourceKey2D, 73
  - \_\_checkTimePoint, 74
  - \_\_readSolarResource, 74
  - \_\_readTidalResource, 75
  - \_\_readWaveResource, 76
  - \_\_readWindResource, 77
  - \_\_throwLengthError, 78
  - ~Resources, 72
  - addResource, 79
  - clear, 80
  - path\_map\_1D, 80
  - path\_map\_2D, 80
  - resource\_map\_1D, 80
  - resource\_map\_2D, 80
  - Resources, 72
- resources
  - Model, 51
- run
  - Model, 50
- running\_hours
  - Production, 62
- SOLAR
  - Renewable.h, 132
- Solar, 81
  - \_\_checkInputs, 84
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, 84
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, 84
  - ~Solar, 83
  - commit, 84
  - computeProductionkW, 85
  - derating, 86
  - Solar, 82, 83
- SolarInputs, 86
  - capital\_cost, 87
  - derating, 88
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, 88
  - renewable\_inputs, 88
  - resource\_key, 88
- source/Controller.cpp, 142
- source/ElectricalLoad.cpp, 143
- source/Model.cpp, 143
- source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp, 144
- source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp, 144
- source/Production/Production.cpp, 145
- source/Production/Renewable/Renewable.cpp, 145
- source/Production/Renewable/Solar.cpp, 146
- source/Production/Renewable/Tidal.cpp, 146
- source/Production/Renewable/Wave.cpp, 147
- source/Production/Renewable/Wind.cpp, 147
- source/Resources.cpp, 148
- source/Storage/Lilon.cpp, 148
- source/Storage/Storage.cpp, 149
- SOx\_emissions\_intensity\_kgL
  - Combustion, 15
  - DieselInputs, 36
- SOx\_emissions\_vec\_kg
  - Combustion, 15
- SOx\_kg
  - Emissions, 42
- Storage, 89
  - ~Storage, 89
  - Storage, 89
- storage\_ptr\_vec
  - Model, 51
- storage\_vec\_kW
  - Production, 62
- test/source/Production/Combustion/test\_Combustion.cpp, 149
- test/source/Production/Combustion/test\_Diesel.cpp, 151
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Renewable.cpp, 157
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Solar.cpp, 158
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Tidal.cpp, 162
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Wave.cpp, 166
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test\_Wind.cpp, 170
- test/source/Production/test\_Production.cpp, 173
- test/source/Storage/test\_Lilon.cpp, 176
- test/source/Storage/test\_Storage.cpp, 177
- test/source/test\_Controller.cpp, 178
- test/source/test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 180
- test/source/test\_Model.cpp, 183
- test/source/test\_Resources.cpp, 189
- test/Utils/testing\_utils.cpp, 195
- test/Utils/testing\_utils.h, 202
- test\_Combustion.cpp
  - main, 150
- test\_Controller.cpp
  - main, 179
- test\_Diesel.cpp
  - main, 152
- test\_ElectricalLoad.cpp
  - main, 181



- test\_Lilon.cpp
  - main, [177](#)
- test\_Model.cpp
  - main, [183](#)
- test\_Production.cpp
  - main, [174](#)
- test\_Renewable.cpp
  - main, [157](#)
- test\_Resources.cpp
  - main, [189](#)
- test\_Solar.cpp
  - main, [159](#)
- test\_Storage.cpp
  - main, [178](#)
- test\_Tidal.cpp
  - main, [163](#)
- test\_Wave.cpp
  - main, [167](#)
- test\_Wind.cpp
  - main, [170](#)
- testFloatEquals
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [197](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [205](#)
- testGreaterThan
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [198](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [205](#)
- testGreaterThanOrEqualTo
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [199](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [206](#)
- testing\_utils.cpp
  - expectedErrorNotDetected, [196](#)
  - printGold, [196](#)
  - printGreen, [197](#)
  - printRed, [197](#)
  - testFloatEquals, [197](#)
  - testGreaterThan, [198](#)
  - testGreaterThanOrEqualTo, [199](#)
  - testLessThan, [199](#)
  - testLessThanOrEqualTo, [201](#)
  - testTruth, [202](#)
- testing\_utils.h
  - expectedErrorNotDetected, [203](#)
  - FLOAT\_TOLERANCE, [203](#)
  - printGold, [204](#)
  - printGreen, [204](#)
  - printRed, [204](#)
  - testFloatEquals, [205](#)
  - testGreaterThan, [205](#)
  - testGreaterThanOrEqualTo, [206](#)
  - testLessThan, [207](#)
  - testLessThanOrEqualTo, [207](#)
  - testTruth, [208](#)
- testLessThan
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [199](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [207](#)
- testLessThanOrEqualTo
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [201](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [207](#)
- testTruth
  - testing\_utils.cpp, [202](#)
  - testing\_utils.h, [208](#)
- TIDAL
  - Renewable.h, [132](#)
- Tidal, [90](#)
  - \_\_checkInputs, [93](#)
  - \_\_computeCubicProductionkW, [93](#)
  - \_\_computeExponentialProductionkW, [94](#)
  - \_\_computeLookupProductionkW, [95](#)
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, [95](#)
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, [96](#)
  - ~Tidal, [93](#)
  - commit, [96](#)
  - computeProductionkW, [97](#)
  - design\_speed\_ms, [98](#)
  - power\_model, [98](#)
  - Tidal, [92](#)
- Tidal.h
  - N\_TIDAL\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS, [134](#)
  - TIDAL\_POWER\_CUBIC, [134](#)
  - TIDAL\_POWER\_EXPONENTIAL, [134](#)
  - TIDAL\_POWER\_LOOKUP, [134](#)
  - TidalPowerProductionModel, [134](#)
- TIDAL\_POWER\_CUBIC
  - Tidal.h, [134](#)
- TIDAL\_POWER\_EXPONENTIAL
  - Tidal.h, [134](#)
- TIDAL\_POWER\_LOOKUP
  - Tidal.h, [134](#)
- TidalInputs, [99](#)
  - capital\_cost, [100](#)
  - design\_speed\_ms, [100](#)
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, [100](#)
  - power\_model, [100](#)
  - renewable\_inputs, [100](#)
  - resource\_key, [100](#)
- TidalPowerProductionModel
  - Tidal.h, [134](#)
- time\_since\_last\_start\_hrs
  - Diesel, [31](#)
- time\_vec\_hrs
  - ElectricalLoad, [41](#)
- type
  - Combustion, [16](#)
  - Renewable, [69](#)
- type\_str
  - Production, [62](#)
- WAVE
  - Renewable.h, [132](#)
- Wave, [101](#)
  - \_\_checkInputs, [104](#)
  - \_\_computeGaussianProductionkW, [104](#)
  - \_\_computeLookupProductionkW, [105](#)
  - \_\_computeParaboloidProductionkW, [105](#)
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, [107](#)
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, [107](#)

- ~Wave, [103](#)
- commit, [108](#)
- computeProductionkW, [109](#)
- design\_energy\_period\_s, [110](#)
- design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m, [110](#)
- power\_model, [110](#)
- Wave, [102](#), [103](#)
- Wave.h
  - N\_WAVE\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS, [135](#)
  - WAVE\_POWER\_GAUSSIAN, [135](#)
  - WAVE\_POWER\_LOOKUP, [135](#)
  - WAVE\_POWER\_PARABOLOID, [135](#)
  - WavePowerProductionModel, [135](#)
- WAVE\_POWER\_GAUSSIAN
  - Wave.h, [135](#)
- WAVE\_POWER\_LOOKUP
  - Wave.h, [135](#)
- WAVE\_POWER\_PARABOLOID
  - Wave.h, [135](#)
- WaveInputs, [111](#)
  - capital\_cost, [112](#)
  - design\_energy\_period\_s, [112](#)
  - design\_significant\_wave\_height\_m, [112](#)
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, [112](#)
  - power\_model, [112](#)
  - renewable\_inputs, [113](#)
  - resource\_key, [113](#)
- WavePowerProductionModel
  - Wave.h, [135](#)
- WIND
  - Renewable.h, [132](#)
- Wind, [113](#)
  - \_\_checkInputs, [116](#)
  - \_\_computeExponentialProductionkW, [116](#)
  - \_\_computeLookupProductionkW, [117](#)
  - \_\_getGenericCapitalCost, [118](#)
  - \_\_getGenericOpMaintCost, [118](#)
  - ~Wind, [116](#)
  - commit, [118](#)
  - computeProductionkW, [119](#)
  - design\_speed\_ms, [120](#)
  - power\_model, [120](#)
  - Wind, [115](#)
- Wind.h
  - N\_WIND\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS, [137](#)
  - WIND\_POWER\_EXPONENTIAL, [137](#)
  - WIND\_POWER\_LOOKUP, [137](#)
  - WindPowerProductionModel, [137](#)
- WIND\_POWER\_EXPONENTIAL
  - Wind.h, [137](#)
- WIND\_POWER\_LOOKUP
  - Wind.h, [137](#)
- WindInputs, [121](#)
  - capital\_cost, [122](#)
  - design\_speed\_ms, [122](#)
  - operation\_maintenance\_cost\_kWh, [122](#)
  - power\_model, [122](#)
  - renewable\_inputs, [122](#)
  - resource\_key, [122](#)
- WindPowerProductionModel
  - Wind.h, [137](#)